### PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT

#### **RENEWAL ISSUE**

#### **BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES**

In the opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel, based upon an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions, and assuming among other matters, the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants, interest on the Notes is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Notes is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax. Bond Counsel is also of the opinion that interest on the Notes is exempt from personal income taxes imposed by the State of New York or any political subdivision thereof (including The City of New York). Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any other tax consequences related to the ownership or disposition of, or the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on, the Notes. See "TAX MATTERS" herein.

The Notes will NOT be designated "qualified tax-exempt obligations" pursuant to Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

# **\$26,841,600** JOHNSON CITY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT BROOME COUNTY, NEW YORK

## **GENERAL OBLIGATIONS**

#### \$26,000,000 Bond Anticipation Notes, 2021 (Renewals) Series A

(the "Series A Notes")

Dated: August 5, 2021

Due: June 28, 2022

Due: August 5, 2022

## \$841,600 Bond Anticipation Notes, 2021 (Renewals) Series B (the "Series B Notes")

Dated: August 5, 2021

#### (collectively referred to herein as the "Notes")

The Notes are general obligations of the Johnson City Central School District, Broome County, New York (the "School District" or "District"), all the taxable real property within which is subject to the levy of ad valorem taxes to pay the Notes and interest thereon, without limitation as to rate or amount. See "THE NOTES – Nature of Obligation" and "TAX LEVY LIMITATION LAW" herein. The Notes will be issued without the option of prior redemption.

At the option of the purchaser, the Notes will be issued in (i) registered certificated form registered in the name of the successful bidder or (ii) registered book-entry-only form registered to Cede & Co., as the partnership nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC").

If the Notes are issued as registered in the name of the purchaser, principal of and interest on the Notes will be payable in Federal Funds at the office of the District Clerk. A single note certificate will be issued for Notes bearing the same rate of interest in the aggregate principal amount awarded to such purchaser at such interest rate.

If the Notes are issued in book-entry-only form, such notes will be delivered to DTC, which will act as securities depository for the Notes. Beneficial owners will not receive certificates representing their interest in the Notes. Individual purchases may be made in denominations of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof, except for one necessary odd denomination of the Series B Notes which is or includes \$6,600. A single note certificate will be issued for those Notes bearing the same rate of interest and CUSIP number in the aggregate principal amount awarded to such purchaser at such interest rate. Principal of and interest on said Notes will be paid in Federal Funds by the District to Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, which will in turn remit such principal and interest to its participants for subsequent distribution to the beneficial owners of the Notes as described herein. Transfer of principal and interest payments to beneficial owners by participants of DTC will be the responsibility of such participants and other nominees of beneficial owners. The District will not be responsible or liable for payments by DTC to its participants or by DTC participants to beneficial owners or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing the records maintained by DTC, its participants or persons acting through such participants. (See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein).

The Notes are offered when, as and if issued and received by the purchaser and subject to the receipt of the approving legal opinion as to the validity of the Notes of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, New York, New York, Bond Counsel. It is anticipated that the Notes will be available for delivery through the facilities of DTC located in Jersey City, New Jersey, or as may be agreed upon with the purchaser(s), on or about August 5, 2021.

ELECTRONIC BIDS for the Notes must be submitted via Fiscal Advisors Auction website ("Fiscal Advisors Auction") accessible via <u>www.fiscaladvisorsauction.com</u> on July 22, 2021 by no later than 11:00 A.M., Prevailing Time, pursuant to the Respective Notice of Sale. Bids may also be submitted by facsimile at (315) 930-2354. No other form of electronic bidding services will be accepted. Once the bids are communicated electronically via Fiscal Advisors Auction or via facsimile to the District, each bid will constitute an irrevocable offer to purchase the Notes pursuant to the terms provided in the Notice of Sale.

July 19, 2021

THE DISTRICT DEEMS THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT TO BE FINAL FOR PURPOSES OF SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION RULE 15c2-12, EXCEPT FOR CERTAIN INFORMATION THAT HAS BEEN OMITTED HEREFROM IN ACCORDANCE WITH SAID RULE AND THAT WILL BE SUPPLIED WHEN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT IS UPDATED FOLLOWING THE SALE OF THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN DESCRIBED. THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT WILL BE SO UPDATED UPON REQUEST OF THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER(S), AS MORE FULLY DESCRIBED IN THE NOTICE OF SALE WITH RESPECT TO THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN DESCRIBED. THE DISTRICT WILL COVENANT IN AN UNDERTAKING TO PROVIDE NOTICE OF CERTAIN MATERIAL EVENTS AS DEFINED IN THE RULE. SEE "APPENDIX – C, MATERIAL EVENT NOTICES" HEREIN.

# JOHNSON CITY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT BROOME COUNTY, NEW YORK

## SCHOOL DISTRICT OFFICIALS

## 2021-2022 BOARD OF EDUCATION

NICHOLAS MATYAS President



STEPHAN BARROWS SHANNON M. EDMONDS MATTHEW T. JABLONOWSKI RICHARD MARTINEZ AMBER STALLMAN

\* \* \* \* \* \* \*

## ADMINISTRATION

ERIC RACE Superintendent of Schools

ELISA EATON Assistant Superintendent for Administration

<u>JOSEPH GUCCIA</u> Assistant Superintendent for Teaching, Learning & Accountability

> MATTHEW T. JABLONOWSKI Board Clerk

> COUGHLIN & GERHART, LLP School District Attorney

ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP Bond Counsel



FISCAL ADVISORS & MARKETING, INC. Municipal Advisor JEANETTE FARR Vice President No person has been authorized by Johnson City Central School District to give any information or to make any representations not contained in this Official Statement, and, if given or made, such information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or solicitation of an offer to buy any of the Notes in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation in such jurisdiction. The information, estimates, and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of Johnson City Central School District.

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<u>Pa</u>	ige
THE NOTES	1
Description of the Notes	
Purpose of Issue	
Nature of Obligation	1
BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM	3
Certificated Notes in Certain Circumstances	4
THE SCHOOL DISTRICT	
General Information	
Population	5
Selected Wealth and Income Indicators	6
Larger Employers	
Unemployment Rate Statistics	7
Form of School Government	
Budgetary Procedures	
Investment Policy	
State Aid	
State Aid Revenues	
District Facilities	
Enrollment Trends	
Employees	
Status and Financing of Employee Pension Benefits	
Other Post-Employment Benefits	
Other Information	
Financial Statements1	
The State Comptroller's Fiscal Stress Monitoring System 1	
New York State Comptroller Report of Examination 1	7
TAX INFORMATION1	
Taxable Valuations1	8
Tax Rate Per \$1,000 (Assessed)1	8
Tax Collection Procedure	8
Tax Levy and Tax Collection Record1	8
Real Property Tax Revenues 1	9
Ten Largest Taxpayers 1	9
STAR – School Tax Exemption 1	
Additional Tax Information	0
TAX LEVY LIMITATION LAW	
STATUS OF INDEBTEDNESS 2	
Constitutional Requirements 2	
Statutory Procedure	
Debt Outstanding End of Fiscal Year	2
Details of Outstanding Indebtedness 2	
Debt Statement Summary	
Bonded Debt Service	
Cash Flow Borrowings	
Capital Project Plans	4

Page
STATUS OF INDEBTEDNESS (cont.)
Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness
SPECIAL PROVISIONS AFFECTING
REMEDIES UPON DEFAULT
MARKET AND RISK FACTORS
TAX MATTERS
LEGAL MATTERS
LITIGATION
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE         28           Historical Continuing Disclosure Compliance         28
MUNICIPAL ADVISOR
CUSIP IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS
RATINGS
MISCELLANEOUS
APPENDIX – A GENERAL FUND - Balance Sheets
APPENDIX – A1 GENERAL FUND – Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
APPENDIX – A2 GENERAL FUND – Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
APPENDIX – B BONDED DEBT SERVICE
APPENDIX – B1 CURRENT BONDS OUTSTANDING
APPENDIX – C MATERIAL EVENT NOTICES
APPENDIX – D FORM OF BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION - SERIES A NOTES
APPENDIX – E
FORM OF BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION SERIES B NOTES
APPENDIX – E
AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION – JUNE 30, 2020

## PREPARED WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF



Fiscal Advisors & Marketing, Inc. 250 South Clinton Street, Suite 502 Syracuse, New York 13202 (315) 752-0051 www.fiscaladvisors.com

#### OFFICIAL STATEMENT

of the

# JOHNSON CITY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT BROOME COUNTY, NEW YORK

## **Relating To**

# \$26,000,000 Bond Anticipation Notes, 2021 (Renewals) Series A & \$841,600 Bond Anticipation Notes, 2021 (Renewals) Series B

This Official Statement, which includes the cover page, has been prepared by the Johnson City Central School District, Broome County, New York (the "School District" or "District", "Counties", and "State", respectively) in connection with the sale by the District of \$26,000,000 principal amount of Bond Anticipation Notes, 2021 (Renewals) Series A (the "Series A Notes") and of \$841,600 Bond Anticipation Notes, 2021 (Renewals) Series B (the 'Series B Notes"), collectively referred to herein as the "Notes".

The factors affecting the District's financial condition and the Notes are described throughout this Official Statement. Inasmuch as many of these factors, including economic and demographic factors, are complex and may influence the District tax base, revenues, and expenditures, this Official Statement should be read in its entirety, and no one factor should be considered more or less important than any other by reason of its relative position in this Official Statement.

All quotations from and summaries and explanations of provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State and acts and proceedings of the District contained herein do not purport to be complete and are qualified in their entirety by reference to the official compilations thereof, and all references to the Notes and the proceedings of the District relating thereto are qualified in their entirety by reference to the definitive forms of the Notes and such proceedings.

This Official Statement should be read with the understanding that the ongoing COVID-19 global pandemic has created prevailing economic conditions (at the global, national, State and local levels) that are highly uncertain, generally negative, and rapidly changing, and these conditions are expected to continue for an indefinite period of time. Accordingly, the District's overall economic situation and outlook (and all of the specific District-related information contained herein) should be carefully reviewed, evaluated and understood in the full light of this unprecedented world-wide event, the effects of which are extremely difficult to predict and quantify. See "MARKET AND RISK FACTORS - COVID-19" herein.

## THE NOTES

#### **Description of the Notes**

The Notes are general obligations of the District, and will contain a pledge of its faith and credit for the payment of the principal thereof and interest thereon as required by the Constitution and laws of the State of New York (State Constitution, Art. VIII, Section 2: Local Finance Law, Section 100.00). All the taxable real property within the District is subject to the levy of ad valorem taxes to pay the Notes and interest thereon, without limitation as to rate or amount. See "Nature of the Obligation" and "TAX LEVY LIMITATION LAW" herein.

The Notes will be dated August 5, 2021. The Series A Notes will mature June 28, 2022 and the Series B Notes will mature August 5, 2022. The Notes are not subject to redemption prior to maturity. Interest will be calculated on a 30-day month and 360-day year basis, payable at maturity.

The Notes will be issued in registered form at the option of the purchaser either (i) registered in the name of the purchaser, or (ii) registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC") which will act as the securities depository for the Notes. See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein.

#### **Purpose of Issue**

The Series A Notes are being issued pursuant to the Constitution and statutes of the State of New York, including among others, the Education Law and the Local Finance Law and a bond resolution of the District dated January 8, 2019 authorizing the issuance of up to \$26,050,000 serial bonds for the construction of additions to and the reconstruction of improvements to District facilities. The proceeds of the Series A Notes, along with \$50,000 in available funds of the District will partially redeem and renew a \$26,050,000 portion of the currently outstanding \$27,388,600 bond anticipation notes maturing August 6, 2021.

The Series B Notes are issued pursuant to the Constitution and statutes of the State of New York, including among other things, the Education Law and the Local Finance Law, and various bond resolutions adopted by the Board of Education authorizing the issuance of serial bonds for the acquisition of buses. The proceeds of the Series B Notes, together with \$397,000 available funds of the District, will partially redeem and renew a \$1,338,600 portion of the \$27,388,600 bond anticipation notes maturing August 6, 2021.

## Nature of the Obligation

Each Note when duly issued and paid for will constitute a contract between the District and the holder thereof.

Holders of any series of notes or bonds of the District may bring an action or commence a proceeding in accordance with the civil practice law and rules to enforce the rights of the holders of such series of notes or bonds.

The Notes will be general obligations of the District and will contain a pledge of the faith and credit of the District for the payment of the principal thereof and the interest thereon as required by the Constitution and laws of the State. For the payment of such principal and interest, the District has power and statutory authorization to levy ad valorem taxes on all real property within the District subject to such taxation by the District, without limitation as to rate or amount.

Although the State Legislature is restricted by Article VIII, Section 12 of the State Constitution from imposing limitations on the power to raise taxes to pay "interest on or principal of indebtedness theretofore contracted" prior to the effective date of any such legislation, the New York State Legislature may from time to time impose additional limitations or requirements on the ability to increase a real property tax levy or on the methodology, exclusions or other restrictions of various aspects of real property taxation (as well as on the ability to issue new indebtedness). On June 24, 2011, Chapter 97 of the Laws of 2011 was signed into law by the Governor (the "Tax Levy Limitation Law" or "Chapter 97"). The Tax Levy Limitation Law applies to local governments and school districts in the State (with certain exceptions) and imposes additional procedural requirements on the ability of municipalities and school districts to levy certain year-to-year increases in real property taxes.

Under the Constitution of the State, the District is required to pledge its faith and credit for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Notes and is required to raise real estate taxes, and without specification, other revenues, if such levy is necessary to repay such indebtedness. While the Tax Levy Limitation Law imposes a statutory limitation on the District's power to increase its annual tax levy, with the amount of such increase limited by the formulas set forth in the Tax Levy Limitation Law, it also provides the procedural method to surmount that limitation. See "TAX INFORMATION - Tax Levy Limitation Law" herein.

The Constitutionally-mandated general obligation pledge of municipalities and school districts in New York State has been interpreted by the Court of Appeals, the State's highest court, in *Flushing National Bank v. Municipal Assistance Corporation for the City of New York*, 40 N.Y.2d 731 (1976), as follows:

"A pledge of the City's faith and credit is both a commitment to pay and a commitment of the City's revenue generating powers to produce the funds to pay. Hence, an obligation containing a pledge of the City's "faith and credit" is secured by a promise both to pay and to use in good faith the City's general revenue powers to produce sufficient funds to pay the principal and interest of the obligation as it becomes due. That is why both words, "faith" and "credit" are used and they are not tautological. That is what the words say and this is what the courts have held they mean... So, too, although the Legislature is given the duty to restrict municipalities in order to prevent abuses in taxation, assessment, and in contracting of indebtedness, it may not constrict the City's power to levy taxes on real estate for the payment of interest on or principal of indebtedness previously contracted... While phrased in permissive language, these provisions, when read together with the requirement of the pledge and faith and credit, express a constitutional imperative: debt obligations must be paid, even if tax limits be exceeded".

In addition, the Court of Appeals in the *Flushing National Bank* (1976) case has held that the payment of debt service on outstanding general obligation bonds and notes takes precedence over fiscal emergencies and the police power of political subdivisions in New York State.

The pledge has generally been understood as a promise to levy property taxes without limitation as to rate or amount to the extent necessary to cover debt service due to language in Article VIII Section 10 of the Constitution, which provides an exclusion for debt service from Constitutional limitations on the amount of a real property tax levy, insuring the availability of the levy of property tax revenues to pay debt service. As the *Flushing National Bank* (1976) Court noted, the term "faith and credit" in its context is "not qualified in any way". Indeed, in *Flushing National Bank v. Municipal Assistance Corp.*, 40 N.Y.2d 1088 (1977) the Court of Appeals described the pledge as a direct constitutional mandate. In *Quirk v. Municipal Assistance Corp.*, 41 N.Y.2d 644 (1977), the Court of Appeals stated that, while holders of general obligation debt did not have a right to particular revenues such as sales tax, "with respect to traditional real estate tax levies, the bondholders are constitutionally protected against an attempt by the State to deprive the city of those revenues to meet its obligations." According to the Court in *Quirk*, the State Constitution "requires the city to raise real estate taxes, and without specification other revenues, if such a levy be necessary to repay indebtedness."

In addition, the Constitution of the State requires that every county, city, town, village, and school district in the State provide annually by appropriation for the payment of all interest and principal on its serial bonds and certain other obligations, and that, if at any time the respective appropriating authorities shall fail to make such appropriation, a sufficient sum shall be set apart from the first revenues thereafter received and shall be applied to such purposes. In the event that an appropriating authority were to make an appropriation for debt service and then decline to expend it for that purpose, this provision would not apply. However, the Constitution of the State does also provide that the fiscal officer of any county, city, town, village, or school district may be required to set apart and apply such first revenues at the suit of any holder of any such obligations.

In Quirk v. Municipal Assistance Corp., the Court of Appeals described this as a "first lien" on revenues, but one that does not give holders a right to any particular revenues. It should thus be noted that the pledge of the faith and credit of a political subdivision in New York State is a pledge of an issuer of a general obligation bond or note to use its general revenue powers, including, but not limited to, its property tax levy to pay debt service on such obligations, but that such pledge may not be interpreted by a court of competent jurisdiction to include a constitutional or statutory lien upon any particular revenues.

While the courts in New York State have historically been protective of the rights of holders of general obligation debt of political subdivisions, it is not possible to predict what a future court might hold.

## **BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM**

The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, NY, will act as securities depository for the Notes if so requested. The Notes will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered note certificate will be issued for each series of the Notes bearing the same CUSIP, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC, is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com and www.dtc.org.

Purchases of Notes under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Notes on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Notes are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Notes, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Notes is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Notes deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Notes with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Notes; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Notes are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Notes may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Notes, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Notes may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Notes for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Principal and interest payments on the Notes will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the School District, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC nor its nominee, or the School District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, principal and interest payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the School District, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Notes at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, note certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, note certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the District believes to be reliable, but the School District takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

Source: The Depository Trust Company.

THE DISTRICT CANNOT AND DOES NOT GIVE ANY ASSURANCES THAT DTC, DIRECT PARTICIPANTS OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS OF DTC WILL DISTRIBUTE TO THE BENEFICIAL OWNERS OF THE NOTES (1) PAYMENTS OF PRINCIPAL OF OR INTEREST ON THE NOTES (2) CONFIRMATIONS OF THEIR OWNERSHIP INTERESTS IN THE NOTES OR (3) OTHER NOTICES SENT TO DTC OR CEDE & CO., ITS PARTNERSHIP NOMINEE, AS THE REGISTERED OWNER OF THE NOTES, OR THAT THEY WILL DO SO ON A TIMELY BASIS, OR THAT DTC, DIRECT PARTICIPANTS OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS WILL SERVE AND ACT IN THE MANNER DESCRIBED IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT.

THE DISTRICT WILL NOT HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATIONS TO DTC, THE DIRECT PARTICIPANTS, THE INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS OF DTC OR THE BENEFICIAL OWNERS WITH RESPECT TO (1) THE ACCURACY OF ANY RECORDS MAINTAINED BY DTC OR ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANTS OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS OF DTC; (2) THE PAYMENT BY DTC OR ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANTS OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS OF DTC OF ANY AMOUNT DUE TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER IN RESPECT OF THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF OR INTEREST ON THE NOTES; (3) THE DELIVERY BY DTC OR ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANTS OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS OF DTC OF ANY NOTICE TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER THAT IS REQUIRED OR PERMITTED TO BE GIVEN TO OWNERS, OR (4) ANY CONSENT GIVEN OR OTHER ACTION TAKEN BY DTC AS THE REGISTERED HOLDER OF THE NOTES.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN CONCERNING DTC AND ITS BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM DTC AND THE SCHOOL DISTRICT MAKES NO REPRESENTATION AS TO THE COMPLETENESS OR THE ACCURACY OF SUCH INFORMATION OR AS TO THE ABSENCE OF MATERIAL ADVERSE CHANGES IN SUCH INFORMATION SUBSEQUENT TO THE DATE HEREOF.

## **Certificated Notes in Certain Circumstances**

DTC may discontinue providing its services with respect to the Notes at any time by giving notice to the District and discharging its responsibilities with respect thereto under applicable law, or the District may terminate its participation in the system of book-entry-only system transfers through DTC at any time. In the event that such book-entry-only system is discontinued, the following provisions will apply:

The Notes will be issued in bearer form in denominations of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof, except for one necessary odd denomination which is or includes \$6,600. Principal of and interest on the Notes will be payable at a principal corporate trust office of a bank or trust company to be named by the District as fiscal agent for the Notes.

## THE SCHOOL DISTRICT

## **General Information**

The District is located in Upstate New York in the geographical region known as the Southern Tier. It is approximately 5 miles west of the City of Binghamton, and is part of the metropolitan area of that City. The District has a land area of approximately 25 square miles.

The Village of Johnson City is located within the District, which encompasses 4.5 square miles, and has a 2010 Census population of 15,246.

Major highways in and in close proximity of the District include Interstate #81, the primary north-south route extending from Tennessee to Canada. The Southern Tier Expressway runs east-west and connects with Interstate #87 just north of New York City and with Interstate #90 near Erie, Pennsylvania. Interstate #88 provides direct access to Albany and principal New England Cities.

Air transportation through the Broome County Airport is provided by Delta Airlines. Emery Air Freight and Federal Express also operate from the airport. The District is also served by the Tri-Cities Airport, located in nearby Endicott.

Commercial banking services are provided to the District by offices of JPMorgan Chase, N.A., NBT Bank, N.A., M&T Bank and Chemung Canal Trust Company.

Source: District officials.

#### Population

The current estimated population of the District is 18,266. (Source: 2019 U.S. Census Bureau.)

## **Selected Wealth and Income Indicators**

Per capita income statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest areas for which such statistics are available, which include the District, are the Towns and the County listed below. The figures set forth below with respect to such Towns and County are included for information only. It should not be inferred from the inclusion of such data in the Official Statement that the Towns or the County are necessarily representative of the District, or vice versa.

		Per Capita Income			Median Family Income			
	2000	2006-2010	2015-2019	2000	2006-2010	2015-2019		
Towns of:								
Union	\$ 20,077	\$ 25,732	\$ 29,958	\$ 46,170	\$ 57,913	\$ 68,504		
Maine	17,773	22,220	28,675	42,514	54,306	72,588		
Chenango	22,431	29,219	35,782	54,381	67,379	79,846		
Dickinson	19,246	19,829	26,145	49,583	58,344	67,216		
County of: Broome	19,168	24,314	28,699	45,422	57,545	68,775		
State of: New York	23,389	30,948	39,326	51,691	67,405	84,385		

Note: 2016-2020 American Community Survey estimates are not available as of the date of this Official Statement. Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2000 census, and 2006-2010 and 2015-2019 5-Year American Community Survey data.

## Largest Employers

		Approx. Number	
Name of Employer	Town	of Employees	Type of Business
Binghamton University	Vestal	5,943	Education
United Health Services	Binghamton	5,428	Healthcare
Lockheed Martin	Owego	2,700	Systems Integration
Lourdes Hospital	Binghamton	2,311	Healthcare
New York State	Binghamton	2,034	Government
Broome County Government	Binghamton	1,913	Government
Raymond Corp.	Greene	1,500	Electric Products
Amphenol Aerospace	Sidney	1,400	Electronic Devices
BAE Systems	Endicott	1,300	Mission Systems
Chobani	Norwich	1,300	Food Products
Maines Paper & Food Service	Conklin	1,100	Food Distribution
Broome-Tioga BOCES	Binghamton	1,049	Education
NBT Bank	Binghamton	1,039	Financial Institution
IBM Corp.	Endicott	1,100	Technology
Weis Markets	Binghamton	1,000	Food Products
I3 Electronics	Endicott	1,000	Electronics
MeadWestvaco	Sidney	900	Office Products
Felchar Manufacturing Corp.	Binghamton	800	Electronics
NYSEG	Binghamton	800	Electricity & Natural Gas
Nationwide Credit Inc.	Vestal	700	Asset Recovery
United Methodist Homes	Binghamton	621	Senior Living
Matrix Integrated Facility Management	Johnson City	600	Facility Management
Frito-Lay	Kirkwood	540	Food Distribution
Time Warner	Vestal	500	Communications
Wegmans	Johnson City	454	Food Products

Source: District officials.

#### **Unemployment Rate Statistics**

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available, which includes the District, is Broome County. The information set forth below with respect to the Counties and State of New York is included for information purposes only. It should not be inferred from the inclusion of such data in this Official Statement that the District is necessarily representative of the County or the State, or vice versa.

				Annu	ial Avera	ges				
Broome County New York State	<u>2014</u> 6.6% 6.3	-	<u>2015</u> 6.0% 5.3	4	<u>2016</u> 5.4% 4.9	<u>20</u> 5.5 4.7	5%	2018 4.9% 4.1	2019 4.7% 4.0	2020 8.7% 10.0
				<u>2021 M</u>	onthly F	igures				
Broome County New York State	<u>Jan</u> 7.5% 9.4	<u>Feb</u> 7.8% 9.7	<u>Mar</u> 6.9% 8.4	<u>Apr</u> 5.7% 7.7	<u>May</u> 5.0% 6.9	<u>Jun</u> N/A N/A	<u>Jul</u> N/A N/A			

Note: Unemployment rates for June and July of 2021 are unavailable as of the date of this Official Statement. Unemployment rates spiked in April, 2020 as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic and the impact of the pandemic is expected to be felt for the foreseeable future.

Source: Department of Labor, State of New York. (Note: Figures not seasonally adjusted).

#### Form of School Government

The Board of Education, which is the policy-making body of the District, consists of seven members with overlapping five-year terms. Each Board member must be a qualified voter of the District and no Board member may hold certain other District offices or positions while serving on the Board of Education. The President and the Vice President are selected by the Board members. The President of the Board is the Chief Fiscal Officer of the District.

#### **Budgetary Procedures**

Pursuant to the Education Law, the Board of Education annually prepares or causes to be prepared, a budget for the ensuing fiscal year. A public hearing on such budget is held not less than seven days and not more than fourteen days prior to the vote. The Board of Education causes notice of such public hearing to be published four times beginning seven weeks prior to the vote. After the public hearing, but not less than six days prior to the budget vote, the District must mail a school budget notice to all qualified voters which contains the total budget amount, the dollar and percentage increase or decrease in the proposed budget (or contingency budget) as compared to the current budget, the percentage increase or decrease in the consumer price index, the estimated property tax levy, the basic STAR exemption impact and the date, time and place of the vote.

After the budget hearing and subsequent notice, a referendum upon the question of the adoption of the budget is held on the third Tuesday in May each year. All qualified District residents are eligible to participate.

Pursuant to Chapter 97 of the Laws of 2011 ("Chapter 97"), beginning with the 2012 – 2013 fiscal year, if the proposed budget requires a tax levy increase that does not exceed the lesser of 2% or the rate of inflation (the "School District Tax Cap"), then a majority vote is required for approval. If the proposed budget requires a tax levy that exceeds the School District Tax Cap, the budget proposition must include special language and a 60% vote is required for approval. Any separate proposition that would cause the District to exceed the School District Tax Cap must receive at least 60% voter approval.

If the proposed budget is not approved by the required margin, the Board of Education may resubmit the original budget or a revised budget to the voters on the third Tuesday in June, or adopt a contingency budget (which would provide for ordinary contingent expenses, including debt service) that levies a tax levy no greater than that of the prior fiscal year (i.e. a 0% increase in the tax levy).

If the resubmitted and/or revised budget is not approved by the required margin, the Board of Education must adopt a budget that requires a tax levy no greater than that of the prior fiscal year (i.e. a 0% increase in the tax levy). For a complete discussion of Chapter 97, see "TAX LEVY LIMITATION LAW" herein.

#### Recent Budget Vote Results

The budget for the 2020-21 fiscal year was approved by qualified voters on June 16, 2020 by a vote of 1,601 to 1,034. The adopted budget calls for a total tax levy increase of 1.82%, which was equal to the District's maximum allowable tax levy increase of 1.82% for the 2020-21 fiscal year.

The budget for the 2021-22 fiscal year was approved by qualified voters on May 18, 2021 by a vote of 700 to 361. The adopted budget calls for a total tax levy increase of 0.28%, which was below the District's maximum allowable tax levy increase of 1.96% for the 2021-22 fiscal year.

#### **Investment Policy**

Pursuant to the statutes of the State of New York, the District is permitted to invest only in the following investments: (1) special time deposits or certificates of deposits in a bank or trust company located and authorized to do business in the State of New York; (2) obligations of the United States of America; (3) obligations guaranteed by agencies of the United States of America where the payment of principal and interest is guaranteed by the United States of America; (4) obligations of the State of New York; (5) with the approval of the New York State Comptroller, tax anticipation notes and revenue anticipation notes issued by any New York municipality or district corporation, other than the District; (6) obligations of a New York public corporation which are made lawful investments by the District pursuant to another provision of law; (7) certain certificates of participation issued on behalf of political subdivisions of the State of New York; and, (8) in the case of District moneys held in certain reserve funds established pursuant to law, obligations issued by the District. These statutes further require that all bank deposits, in excess of the amount insured under the Federal Deposit Insurance Act be secured by a pledge of eligible securities as that term is defined in the law.

Consistent with the above statutory limitations, it is the District's current policy to invest in: (1) Savings Accounts or Money Market Accounts of designated banks authorized to do business in New York State, (2) Certificates of Deposit issued by a bank or trust company authorized to do business in New York State, (3) Demand Deposit in a bank or trust company located in and authorized to do business in New York State, (4) Direct obligations of New York State, (5) Repurchase Agreements involving the purchase and sale of direct obligations of the United States (Direct Treasury Obligations only: T-Bills, Notes or Bonds) and (6) revenue anticipation notes or tax anticipation notes of other school districts (with the approval of the State Comptroller).

The District policy does not permit the District to enter into reverse repurchase agreements or make other derivative type investments.

#### State Aid

The District receives financial assistance from the State. In its adopted budget for the 2021-22 fiscal year, approximately 52.23% of the revenues of the revenues of the District are estimated to be received in the form of State aid. If the State should not adopt its budget in a timely manner, in any year, municipalities and school districts in the State, including the District, may be affected by a delay in the payment of State aid.

The State is not constitutionally obligated to maintain or continue State aid to the District. No assurance can be given that present State aid levels will be maintained in the future. State budgetary restrictions which could eliminate or substantially reduce State aid could have a material adverse effect upon the District, requiring either a counterbalancing increase in revenues from other sources to the extent available, or a curtailment of expenditures (See also "MARKET AND RISK FACTORS").

There can be no assurance that the State appropriation for building aid and other State aid to school districts will be continued in future years, either pursuant to existing formulas or in any form whatsoever. State aid, including building aid appropriated and apportioned to the School District, can be paid only if the State has such monies available therefor. The availability of such monies and the timeliness of such payment could be affected by a delay in the adoption of the State budget or their elimination therefrom.

There can be no assurance that the State's financial position will not change materially and adversely from current projections. If this were to occur, the State would be required to take additional gap-closing actions. Such actions may include, but are not limited to: reductions in State agency operations; delays or reductions in payments to local governments or other recipients of State aid including school districts in the State. Reductions in the payment of State aid could adversely affect the financial condition of school districts in the State.

Should the District fail to receive State aid expected from the State in the amounts and at the times expected, occasioned by a delay in the payment of such monies or by a mid-year reduction in State aid, the District is authorized by the Local Finance Law to provide operating funds by borrowing in anticipation of the receipt of uncollected State aid.

In addition, the availability of State aid and the timeliness of payment of State aid to school districts could be affected by a delay in the adoption of the State budget. No assurance can be given that the State will not experience delays in the adoption of the budget in future fiscal years. Significant delays in the adoption of the State budget could result in delayed payment of State aid to school districts in the State which could adversely affect the financial condition of school districts in the State.

#### Federal aid received by the State

President Biden has signed into law the American Rescue Plan, a \$1.9 trillion COVID-19 relief package that includes \$350 billion to state, local and territorial governments to keep their frontline workers employed, distribute the vaccine, increase testing, reopen schools and maintain vital services. The American Rescue Plan also includes an additional \$1,400 payment to eligible individuals and families, enhanced unemployment aid, rental and utility assistance to low and moderate income households, an increase in food stamp benefits, additional funding for child care and an increase in child care tax credits. The District expects to receive approximately \$7,733,863 in American Rescue Plan funding.

The State receives a substantial amount of federal aid for health care, education, transportation and other governmental purposes, as well as federal funding to respond to, and recover from, severe weather events and other disasters. Many of the policies that drive this federal aid may be subject to change under the federal administration and Congress. Current federal aid projections, and the assumptions on which they rely, are subject to revision in the future as a result of changes in federal policy, the general condition of the global and national economies and other circumstances, including the diversion of federal resources to address the current COVID-19 outbreak.

Reductions in Federal funding levels could have a materially adverse impact on the State budget. In addition to the potential fiscal impact of policies that may be proposed and adopted by the new administration and Congress, the State budget may be adversely affected by other actions taken by the Federal government, including audits, disallowances, and changes to Federal participation rates or other Medicaid rules.

#### Building Aid

A portion of the District's State aid consists of building aid which is related to outstanding indebtedness for capital project purposes. In order to receive building aid, the District must have building plans and specifications approved by the Facilities Planning Unit of the State Education Department. A maximum construction and incidental cost allowance is computed for each building project that takes into account a pupil construction cost allowance and assigned pupil capacity. For each project financed with debt obligations, a bond percentage is computed. The bond percentage is derived from the ratio of total approved cost allowances to the total principal borrowed. Approved cost allowances are estimated until a project final cost report is completed.

Aid on debt service is generally paid in the current fiscal year provided such debt service is reported to the Commissioner of Education by November 15 of that year. Any debt service in excess of amounts reported by November 15 will not be aided until the following fiscal year. The building aid received is equal to the approved building expense, or bond percent, times the building aid ratio that is assigned to the District. The building aid ratio is calculated based on a formula that involves the full valuation per pupil in the District compared to a State-wide average.

Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of 1963, the District is eligible to receive a Building Aid Estimate from the New York State Department of Education. Since the gross indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate. Based on 2021-2022 preliminary building aid ratios, the District State Building aid of approximately 91.0% for debt service on State Education Department approved expenditures from July 1, 2004 to the present.

The State building aid ratio is calculated each year based upon a formula which reflects Resident Weighted Average Daily Attendance (RWADA) and the full value per pupil compared with the State average. Consequently, the estimated aid will vary over the life of each issue. State building aid is further dependent upon the continued apportionment of funds by the State Legislature.

#### State Aid History

State aid to school districts within the State has declined in some recent years before increasing again in more recent years.

School district fiscal year (2016-2017): The 2016-17 State budget included a school aid increase of \$991 million over 2015-16, \$863 million of which consists of traditional operating aid. In addition to full-funding of expense based aids (\$408 million), the budget also includes a \$266 million increase in Foundation Aid and an \$189 million restoration to the Gap Elimination Adjustment. The bulk of the remaining increase included \$100 million in Community Schools Aid, an aid category, to support school districts that wish to create community schools. The funds may only be used for certain purposes such as providing health, mental health and nutritional services to students and their families. The District received \$30,078 in State aid (in the form of Foundation aid) to be used on community schools activities. The District is not part of the Community Schools Grant Initiative (CSGI).

School district fiscal year (2017-2018): The State 2017-2018 Enacted Budget increased State aid to education by \$1.1 billion, including a \$700 million increase in Foundation Aid, bringing the total amount of State aid to education to \$25.8 billion or an increase of 4.4%. Expense-based aids to support school construction, pupil transportation, BOCES and special education were continued in full, as is the State's usual practice. Transportation aid increased by 5.5% and building aid increased by 4.8%. The State 2017-18 Enacted Budget continued to link school aid increases for 2017-2018 and 2018-2019 to teacher and principal evaluation plans approved by September 1 of the current year in compliance with Education Law Section 3012-d.

School district fiscal year (2018-2019): The State's 2018-2019 Enacted Budget included nearly \$1 billion in additional education funding, representing a 3.9% increase over 2017-2018. Approximately \$859 million of that increase was comprised of traditional public school aid, including increased Foundation Aid and full-funding of expense-based aids. Formula-based school aid stood at \$26.03 billion statewide, a 3.4% increase over the prior year. The State's 2018-19 Enacted Budget included an increase of \$618 million in Foundation Aid for school districts. Foundation Aid totaled nearly \$17.8 billion statewide. For the seventh consecutive year, the Foundation Aid increase was distributed using a one year, off formula methodology. The State's 2018-2019 Enacted Budget guaranteed that all school districts receive an increase in Foundation Aid over their 2017-2018 levels. \$50 million of the Foundation Aid increase was "set aside" for certain school districts to fund community schools. The State's 2018-2019 Enacted Budget fully funded all expense-based aid for 2018-2019, including building, transportation, BOCES and special education aid. These categories served as State reimbursements for school district expenses made in the prior year, based on school district-specific aid ratios. A total of \$240 million was approved for increases in all expense-based aids in 2018-2019.

School district fiscal year (2019-2020): The State's 2019-2020 Enacted Budget includes a total of \$27.69 billion for School Aid, a year-to-year funding increase of \$956 million or 3.6 percent and will provide additional funding for Foundation Aid of \$338.0 million and \$409.65 million in reimbursements for expense-based aids. In addition, the 2019-2020 Enacted Budget increases the Community Schools set-aside funding amount by \$49.99 million to a total of \$250.0 million. This increased funding is targeted to districts with failing schools and/or districts experiencing significant growth in English language learners. The 2019-2020 Enacted Budget increases the minimum community schools funding amount from \$75,000 to \$100,000. This ensures all high-need districts across the State can apply the funds to a wide-range of activities.

School District Fiscal Year (2020-21): The 2020-21 Enacted Budget includes a year-to-year funding increase for State aid of \$95.0 million of .035%. Foundation Aid to school districts is frozen at the same level as the 2019-2020 fiscal year; while other aids, calculated according to formulas in current law, are responsible for the increase. The State's 2020-2021 Enacted Budget includes \$10 million in new funding for grants to school districts for student mental health services. It should be noted that there was an actual year-to-year decrease of State aid implemented through a reduction of each school district's State aid allocation form the 2019-2020 fiscal year. The reduction is being referred to as a "Pandemic Adjustment." However, the decrease in State aid id expected to be fully offset by an allocation received by the State of funds from the recently approved federal stimulus bill. Absent the federal stimulus funds, there would have been a \$1.127 billion decrease in State aid from the 2019-2020 fiscal year. In addition, the State's 2020-2021 Enacted Budget authorized the State's Budget Director to make periodic adjustments to State Aid, in the event that actual State revenues come in below 99% of estimates or if actual disbursements exceed 101% of estimates. See "State Aid" herein for a discussion of this provision set forth in the 2020-2021 Enacted Budget.

#### State Aid Litigation

In January 2001, the State Supreme Court issued a decision in *Campaign for Fiscal Equity v. New York* mandating that the system of apportionment of State aid to school districts within the State be restructured by the Governor and the State Legislature. On June 25, 2002, the Appellate Division of the State Supreme Court reversed that decision. On June 26, 2003, the State Court of Appeals, the highest court in the State, reversed the Appellate Division, holding that the State must, by July 30, 2004, ascertain the actual cost of providing a sound basic education, enact reforms to the system of school funding and ensure a system of accountability for such reforms. The Court of Appeals further modified the decision of the Appellate Division by deciding against a Statewide remedy and instead limited its ruling solely to the New York City school system.

After further litigation, on appeal in 2006, the Court of Appeals held that \$1.93 billion of additional funds for the New York City schools – as initially proposed by the Governor and presented to the Legislature as an amount sufficient to provide a sound basic education – was reasonably determined. State legislative reforms in the wake of The *Campaign for Fiscal Equity* decision included increased accountability for expenditure of State funds and collapsing over 30 categories of school aid for school districts in the State into one classroom operating formula referred to as foundation aid. The stated purpose of foundation aid is to prioritize funding distribution based upon student need. As a result of the Court of Appeals ruling schools were to receive \$5.5 billion increase in foundation aid over a four fiscal year phase-in covering 2007 to 2011.

In school district fiscal year 2009-2010, foundation aid funding was frozen by the State Legislature to the prior fiscal year level, and in the fiscal year thereafter foundation aid funding was reduced through a "gap elimination adjustment" as described above, and other aid adjustments. The final phase-in of foundation aid as originally projected has not occurred as of this date.

A case related to the *Campaign for Fiscal Equity, Inc. v. State of New York* was heard on appeal on May 30, 2017 in *New Yorkers for Students' Educational Rights v. State of New York ("NYSER")* and a consolidated case on the right to a sound basic education. The *NYSER* lawsuit asserts that the State has failed to comply with the original decision in the Court of Appeals in the *Campaign for Fiscal Equity* case, and asks the Court of Appeals to require the State to develop new methodologies, formulas and mechanisms for determining State aid, to fully fund the foundation aid formula, to eliminate the supermajority requirement for voter approval of budgets which increase school district property tax levies above the property tax cap limitation, and related matters. On June 27, 2017, the Court of Appeals held that the plaintiffs' causes of action were properly dismissed by the earlier Appellate Division decision except insofar as two causes of action regarding accountability mechanisms and sufficient State funding for a "sound basic education" as applicable solely to the school districts in New York City and Syracuse. The Court emphasized its previous ruling in the <u>Campaign for Fiscal Equity</u> case that absent "gross education inadequacies", claims regarding State funding for a "sound basic education" must be made on a district-by-district basis based on the specific facts therein.

There can be no assurance that the State appropriation for building aid and other State aid to school districts will be continued in future years, either pursuant to existing formulas or in any form whatsoever. State aid, including building aid appropriated and apportioned to the District, can be paid only if the State has such monies available therefor. The availability of such monies and the timeliness of such payment could be affected by a delay in the adoption of the State budget or their elimination therefrom.

#### **State Aid Revenues**

The following table illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District for the below fiscal years comprised of State aid.

Fiscal Year	Total Revenues	Total State Aid	Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid
2015-16	\$ 50,076,207	\$ 23,584,132	47.10%
2016-17	52,308,626	25,630,026	49.00
2017-18	53,291,525	26,359,537	49.46
2018-19	54,163,828	26,608,502	49.13
2019-20	55,182,072	27,472,623	49.79
2020-21 (Budgeted)	55,288,877	27,244,748	49.28
2020-21 (Unaudited)	54,491,929	26,111,023	47.92
2021-22 (Budgeted)	58,723,623	30,670,231	52.23

Source: Audited financial statements for the 2015-16 through 2019-20 fiscal years, anticipated unaudited figures for 2020-21, and budgeted figures for the 2020-21 and 2021-22 fiscal years. This table is not audited.

## **District Facilities**

Name	Grades	<b>Capacity</b>	Year(s) Built/Reconstruction
Elementary-Middle School	K-8	2,129	2003, '09
Junior-Senior High School	9-12	1,353	1970, '88, '09
Bus Garage	N/A	N/A	1990

Source: District officials.

## **Enrollment Trends**

School Year	Enrollment	School Year	Projected Enrollment
2016-17	2,455	2021-22	2,350
2017-18	2,450	2022-23	2,350
2018-19	2,447	2023-24	2,350
2019-20	2,365	2024-25	2,370
2020-21	2,318	2025-26	2,375

Source: District officials.

## Employees

The District employs approximately 400 full-time and 100 part-time employees. The number of employees represented by unions, the names of the collective bargaining agents and the contract expiration dates are as follows:

No. of		Contract
Employees	<u>Union</u>	Expiration Date
262 *	Johnson City Teachers' Association	June 30, 2022
256	Johnson City Employees' Association	June 30, 2021 <sup>(1)</sup>
11	Johnson City Building Administrators' Association	June 30, 2023
8	Johnson City District Administrators' Association	June 30, 2024
5	Johnson City Confidential Employees' Association	June 30, 2024

\* Excludes Substitute Teachers.

<sup>(1)</sup> Currently under negotiation.

Source: District officials.

#### **Status and Financing of Employee Pension Benefits**

Substantially all employees of the District are members of either the New York State and Local Employees' Retirement System ("ERS") (for non-teaching and non-certified administrative employees) or the New York State Teachers' Retirement System ("TRS") (for teachers and certified administrators). (Both Systems are referred to together hereinafter as the "Retirement Systems" where appropriate.) These Retirement Systems are cost-sharing multiple public employer retirement systems. The obligation of employers and employees to contribute and the benefits to employees are governed by the New York State Retirement and Social Security Law (the "Retirement System Law"). The Retirement Systems offer a wide range of plans and benefits which are related to years of service and final average salary, vesting of retirement benefits, death and disability benefits and optional methods of benefit payments. All benefits generally vest after ten years of credited service. The Retirement System Law generally provides that all participating employers in each retirement system are jointly and severally liable for any unfunded amounts. Such amounts are collected through annual billings to all participating employers. Generally, all employees, except certain part-time employees, participate in the Retirement Systems. The Retirement Systems are non-contributory with respect to members hired prior to July 27, 1976. All members working less than ten years must contribute 3% (ERS) or 3.0% for Tiers I-IV (TRS) and 3.5% for Tier V (TRS) of gross annual salary towards the cost of retirement programs.

On December 12, 2009, a new Tier V was signed into law. The legislation created a new Tier V pension level, the most significant reform of the State's pension system in more than a quarter-century. Key components of Tier V include:

- Raising the minimum age at which most civilians can retire without penalty from 55 to 62 and imposing a penalty of up to 38% for any civilian who retires prior to age 62.
- Requiring ERS employees to continue contributing 3% of their salaries and TRS employees to continue contributing 3.5% toward pension costs so long as they accumulate additional pension credits.
- Increasing the minimum years of service required to draw a pension from 5 years to 10 years.
- Capping the amount of overtime that can be considered in the calculation of pension benefits for civilians at \$15,000 per year, and for police and firefighters at 15% of non-overtime wages.

On March 16, 2012, the Governor signed into law the new Tier VI pension program, effective for new ERS and TRS employees hired after April 1, 2012. The Tier VI legislation provides for increased employee contribution rates of between 3% and 6% and contributions at such rates continue so long as such employee continues to accumulate pension credits, an increase in the retirement age from 62 years to 63 years, a readjustment of the pension multiplier, and a change in the time period for the final average salary calculation from 3 years to 5 years. Tier VI employees will vest in the system after ten years of employment and will continue to make employee contribution throughout employment.

The District is required to contribute at an actuarially determined rate. The actual contributions for the 2016-17 through 2020-21 fiscal years and the budgeted figures for the 2021-22 fiscal year are as follows:

Fiscal Year	ERS	TRS
2016-2017	\$ 635,076	\$ 1,851,499
2017-2018	661,400	1,673,301
2018-2019	652,400	1,836,960
2019-2020	652,400	1,602,100
2020-2021	606,541	1,554,656
2021-2022 (Budgeted)	745,238	1,812,849

Source: District officials.

The annual required pension contribution is due February 1 annually with the ability to pre-pay on December 15 at a discount. The District pre-pays this cost annually.

Pursuant to various laws enacted between 1991 and 2002, the State Legislature authorized local governments to make available certain early retirement incentive programs to its employees. Apart from those contained in the collective bargaining agreements, the District currently does not have early retirement incentive programs for its employees.

<u>Historical Trends and Contribution Rates.</u> Historically there has been a State mandate requiring full (100%) funding of the annual actuarially required local governmental contribution out of current budgetary appropriations. With the strong performance of the Retirement System in the 1990s, the locally required annual contribution declined to zero. However, with the subsequent decline in the equity markets, the pension system became underfunded. As a result, required contributions increased substantially to 15% to 20% of payroll for the employees' and the police and fire retirement systems, respectively. Wide swings in the contribution rate resulted in budgetary planning problems for many participating local governments.

A chart of average ERS and TRS rates as a percent of payroll (2017-18 to 2021-22) is shown below:

Fiscal Year	ERS	<u>TRS</u>
2017-18	15.3%	9.80%
2018-19	14.9	10.62
2019-20	14.6	8.86
2020-21	14.6	9.53
2021-22	16.2	9.80 (Estimated)

In 2003, Chapter 49 of the Laws of 2003 amended the Retirement and Social Security Law and the Local Finance Law. The amendments empowered the State Comptroller to implement a comprehensive structural reform program for ERS. The reform program established a minimum contribution for any local governmental employer equal to 4.5% of pensionable salaries for bills which were due December 15, 2003 and for all fiscal years thereafter, as a minimum annual contribution where the actual rate would otherwise be 4.5% or less due to the investment performance of the fund. In addition, the reform program instituted a billing system to match the budget cycle of municipalities and school districts that will advise such employers over one year in advance concerning actual pension contribution rates for the next annual billing cycle. Under the previous method, the requisite ERS contributions for a fiscal year could not be determined until after the local budget adoption process was complete. Under the new system, a contribution for a given fiscal year is based on the valuation of the pension fund on the prior April 1 of the calendar year preceding the contribution due date instead of the following April 1 in the year of contribution so that the exact amount may now be included in a budget.

Chapter 57 of the Laws of 2010 (Part TT) amended the Retirement and Social Security Law to authorize participating employers, if they so elect, to amortize an eligible portion of their annual required contributions to ERS when employer contribution rates rise above certain levels. The option to amortize the eligible portion began with the annual contribution due February 1, 2011. The amortizable portion of an annual required contribution is based on a "graded" rate by the State Comptroller in accordance with formulas provided in Chapter 57. Amortized contributions are to be paid in equal annual installments over a ten-year period, but may be prepaid at any time. Interest is to be charged on the unpaid amortized portion at a rate to be determined by State Comptroller, which approximates a market rate of return on taxable fixed rate securities of a comparable duration issued by comparable issuers. The interest rate is established annually for that year's amortized amount and then applies to the entire ten years of the amortization cycle of that amount. When in any fiscal year, the participating employer's graded payment eliminates all balances owed on prior amortized amounts, any remaining graded payments are to be paid into an employer contribution reserve fund established by the State Comptroller for the employer, to the extent that amortizing employer has no currently unpaid prior amortized amounts, for future such use.

The District is not amortizing any pension payments, nor does it intend to do so in the foreseeable future.

<u>Stable Rate Pension Contribution Option.</u> The 2013-14 State Budget included a provision that provides local governments and school districts, including the District, with the option to "lock-in" long-term, stable rate pension contributions for a period of years determined by the State Comptroller and ERS and TRS. The stable rates would be 12% for ERS and 14% for TRS. The pension contribution rates under this program would reduce near-term payments for employers, but will require higher than normal contributions in later years.

The District did not participate in the Stable Rate Pension Contribution Option, nor does it intend to do so in the foreseeable future.

The investment of monies, and assumptions underlying same, of the Retirement Systems covering the District's employees is not subject to the direction of the District. Thus, it is not possible to predict, control or prepare for future unfunded accrued actuarial liabilities of the Retirement Systems ("UAALs"). The UAAL is the difference between total actuarially accrued liabilities and actuarially calculated assets available for the payment of such benefits. The UAAL is based on assumptions as to retirement age, mortality, projected salary increases attributed to inflation, across-the-board raises and merit raises, increases in retirement benefits, cost-of-living adjustments, valuation of current assets, investment return and other matters. Such UAALs could be substantial in the future, requiring significantly increased contributions from the District which could affect other budgetary matters. Concerned investors should contact the Retirement Systems administrative staff for further information on the latest actuarial valuations of the Retirement Systems.

The State's 2019-2020 Enacted Budget, which was signed into law as Chapter 59 of the Laws of 2019, includes a provision that will allow school districts in the State to establish a reserve fund for the purpose of funding the cost of TRS contributions, as a sub-fund of retirement contribution reserve funds presently authorized for amounts payable to the ERS by a school district. School districts will be permitted to pay into such reserve fund during any particular fiscal year, an amount not to exceed two percent of the total compensation or salaries of all district-employed teachers who are members of the TRS paid during the immediately preceding fiscal year; provided that the balance of such fund may not exceed ten percent of the total compensation or salaries who are members of the TRS paid during the immediately preceding fiscal year; provided that the balance of such fund may not exceed ten percent of the total compensation or salaries who are members of the TRS paid during the immediately preceding fiscal year and funded it with \$677,892 as of June 30, 2020. The District plans to add an \$339,000 to the reserve fund at the end of the fiscal year June 30, 2021.

<u>Retirement System Assumptions.</u> The investment of monies and assumptions underlying same, of the Retirement Systems covering the School District's employees is not subject to the direction of the School District. Thus, it is not possible to predict, control or prepare for future unfunded accrued actuarial liabilities of the Retirement Systems ("UAALs"). The UAAL is the difference between total actuarially accrued liabilities and actuarially calculated assets available for the payment of such benefits. The UAAL is based on assumptions as to retirement age, mortality, projected salary increases attributed to inflation, across-the-board raises and merit raises, increases in retirement benefits, cost-of-living adjustments, valuation of current assets, investment return and other matters. Such UAALs could be substantial in the future, requiring significantly increased contributions from the School District which could affect other budgetary matters. Concerned investors should contact the Retirement Systems administrative staff for further information on the latest actuarial valuations of the Retirement Systems.

#### **Other Post-Employment Benefits**

<u>Healthcare Benefits.</u> It should also be noted that the District provides employment healthcare benefits to various categories of former employees. These costs may be expected to rise substantially in the future. There is now an accounting rule that requires governmental entities, such as the District, to account for employment healthcare benefits as it accounts for vested pension benefits.

School districts and Boards of Cooperative Educational Services, unlike other municipal units of government in the State, have been prohibited from reducing health benefits received by or increasing health care contributions paid by retirees below the level of benefits or contributions afforded to or required from active employees since the implementation of Chapter 729 of the Laws of 1994. Legislative attempts to provide similar protection to retirees of other local units of government in the State have not succeeded as of this date. Nevertheless, many such retirees of all varieties of municipal units in the State do presently receive such benefits.

<u>OPEB.</u> OPEB refers to "other post-employment benefits," meaning other than pension benefits, disability benefits and OPEB consist primarily of health care benefits, and may include other benefits such as disability benefits and life insurance. Until now, these benefits have generally been administered on a pay-as-you-go basis and have not been reported as a liability on governmental financial statements.

<u>GASB 75.</u> In 2015, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") released new accounting standards for public Other Post-Employment Benefits ("OPEB") plans and participating employers. These standards, GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions* ("GASB 75"), have substantially revised the valuation and accounting requirements previously mandated under GASB Statements No. 43 and 45. The District implemented GASB 75 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. The implementation of this statement requires District's to report OPEB liabilities, OPEB expenses, deferred outflow of resources and deferred inflow of resources related to OPEB. GASB Statement No. 75 replaced GASB Statement 45, which also required the District to calculate and report a net OPEB obligation. However, under GASB 45, school districts could amortize the OPEB liability over a period of years, whereas GASB 75 requires school districts to report the entire OPEB liability on the statement of net position.

The District contracted with Questar III BOCES and Milliman Inc. to calculate its actuarial valuation under GASB 75. The following table outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the below fiscal years, by source.

Balance beginning at June 30:	July 1, 2018		July 1, 2019	
	\$	118,234,321	\$	70,254,958
Changes for the year:				
Service cost		4,773,366		2,645,596
Interest on total OPEB liability		3,651,877		2,505,176
Changes in Benefit Terms		-		-
Differences between expected and actual experience		(3,476,837)		-
Changes in Assumptions or other inputs		(50,351,785)		15,302,542
Benefit payments		(2,575,984)		(2,671,207)
Net Changes	\$	(47,979,363)	\$	17,782,107
Balance ending at June 30:	Jı	une 30, 2019	Ju	ne 30, 2020
	\$	70,254,958	\$	88,037,065

Source: Audited financial statements of the District. The above table is not audited. For additional information see "APPENDIX – E" attached hereto.

The District's unfunded actuarial accrued OPEB liability could have a material adverse impact upon the District's finances and could force the District to reduce services, raise taxes or both.

There is no authority in current State law to establish a trust account or reserve fund for this liability. The District has reserved \$0 towards its OPEB liability. The District funds this liability on a pay-as-you-go basis.

In April 2015, the State Comptroller announced legislation to create an optional investment pool to help the State and local governments fund retiree health insurance and other post-employment benefits. The proposed legislation would allow the following:

- Authorize the creation of irrevocable OPEB trusts, not part of the New York State Common Retirement Fund, so that New York state and its local governments can, at their option, help fund their OPEB liabilities;
- Establish an OPEB investment fund in the sole custody of the State Comptroller for the investment of OPEB assets of the state and participating eligible local governments;
- Designate the president of the Civil Service Commission as the trustee of the state's OPEB trust and the governing boards as trustee for local governments; and
- Allow school districts to transfer certain excess reserve balances to an OPEB trust once it is established.

Under the State Comptroller's proposal, there are no restrictions on the amount a government can deposit into the trust. The proposed legislation was not enacted into law in the last two legislative sessions. It is not possible to predict whether the Comptroller's proposed legislation will be reintroduced or enacted if introduced.

#### **Other Information**

The statutory authority for the power to spend money for the object or purpose, or to accomplish the object or purpose, for which the Notes are to be issued is the Education Law and the Local Finance Law.

The District is in compliance with the procedure for the publication of the estoppel notice with respect to the renewal portion of the Notes as provided in Title 6 of Article 2 of the Local Finance Law. The District is in the process of complying with the procedure for the publication of the estoppel notice with respect to a \$456,958 new money portion of the Notes as provided in Title 6 of Article 2 of the Local Finance Law.

No principal or interest upon any obligation of the District is past due.

The fiscal year of the District is July 1 to June 30.

Except for as shown under "STATUS OF INDEBTEDNESS – Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness", this Official Statement does not include the financial data of any political subdivision having power to levy taxes within the District.

#### **Financial Statements**

The District retains independent Certified Public Accountants. The last audit report covers the period ending June 30, 2020 and is attached hereto as "APPENDIX – F". Certain summary financial information of the District can be found attached as Appendices to the Official Statement.

The District complies with the Uniform System of Accounts as prescribed for school districts in New York State by the State. This system differs from generally accepted accounting principles as prescribed by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants' Industry Audit Guide, "Audits of State and Local Governmental Units", and codified in Government Accounting, Auditing and Financial Reporting (GAAFR), published by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

Beginning with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2003, the District issues its financial statements in accordance with GASB Statement No. 34. This statement includes reporting of all assets including infrastructure and depreciation in the Government Wide Statement of Activities, as well as the Management's Discussion and Analysis.

Vieira & Associates CPAs, P.C., the independent auditor for the District, has not been engaged to perform and has not performed, since the date of its report included herein, any procedures on the financial statements addressed in that report. Vieira & Associates CPAs, P.C. also has not performed any procedures relating to this Official Statement.

The District expects to end the fiscal year ending June 30, 2021 with a cumulative unappropriated unreserved fund balance of \$2,228,443.

Summary unaudited information for the General Fund for the period ending June 30, 2021 is as follows:

Revenues:	\$ 54,491,929
Expenditures:	51,779,753
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures:	\$ 2,712,176
Beginning Fund Balance June 30, 2020:	<u>\$ 9,860,569</u>
Total Fund Balance (including reserves):	<u>\$ 12,572,745</u>

Note: These projections are based upon certain current assumptions and estimates, and the audited results may vary therefrom.

## The State Comptroller's Fiscal Stress Monitoring System

The New York State Comptroller has reported that New York State's school districts and municipalities are facing significant fiscal challenges. As a result, the Office of the State Comptroller has developed a Fiscal Stress Monitoring System ("FSMS") to provide independent, objectively measured and quantifiable information to school district and municipal officials, taxpayers and policy makers regarding the various levels of fiscal stress under which the State's school districts and municipalities are operating

The fiscal stress scores are based on financial information submitted as part of each school district's ST-3 report filed with the State Education Department annually, and each municipality's annual report filed with the State Comptroller. Using financial indicators that include year-end fund balance, cash position and patterns of operating deficits, the system creates an overall fiscal stress score which classifies whether a school district or municipality is in "Significant Fiscal Stress", in "Moderate Fiscal Stress," as "Susceptible Fiscal Stress" or "No Designation". Entities that do not accumulate the number of points that would place them in a stress category will receive a financial score but will be classified in a category of "No Designation." This classification should not be interpreted to imply that the entity is completely free of fiscal stress conditions. Rather, the entity's financial information, when objectively scored according to the FSMS criteria, did not generate sufficient points to place them in one of the three established stress categories.

The classification of the District for the five most recently available fiscal years are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year Ending In</u>	Stress Designation	Fiscal Score
2020	No Designation	3.3
2019	No Designation	3.3
2018	No Designation	0.0
2017	No Designation	3.3
2016	No Designation	6.7

Source: Website of the Office of the New York State Comptroller. Reference to website implies no warranty of accuracy of information therein, and the website is not incorporated herein by reference.

### New York State Comptroller Report of Examination

The State Comptroller's office, i.e., the Department of Audit and Control, periodically performs a compliance review to ascertain whether the District has complied with the requirements of various State and Federal statutes. These audits can be found by visiting the Audits of Local Governments section of the Office of the State Comptroller website.

There are no recent State Comptroller's audits of the District, nor are there any that are currently in progress or pending release.

Source: Website of the Office of the New York State Comptroller. Reference to website implies no warranty of accuracy of information therein, and the website is not incorporated herein by reference.

## TAX INFORMATION

## **Taxable Valuations**

Fiscal Year Ending June 30:	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>
Towns of:					
Union	\$ 38,232,841	\$ 38,355,952	\$ 37,402,672	\$ 37,301,444	\$ 37,120,760
Chenango	24,517,593	21,021,406	24,064,083	24,011,619	24,041,700
Dickinson	39,014,504	38,835,483	38,584,256	38,433,263	38,503,761
Maine	21,036,178	 24,354,944	 21,452,743	 21,092,128	20,980,703
Total Assessed Values	\$ 122,801,116	\$ 122,567,785	\$ 121,503,754	\$ 120,838,454	\$ 120,646,924
State Equalization Rates					
Towns of:					
Union	4.38%	4.32%	4.32%	4.25%	4.11%
Chenango	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%	67.00%	65.25%
Dickinson	75.00%	75.00%	74.63%	71.47%	73.00%
Maine	 65.00%	 65.00%	 65.00%	 61.00%	 60.00%
Total Taxable Full Valuation	\$ 992,303,736	\$ 1,007,149,628	\$ 984,884,806	\$ 1,001,871,910	\$ 1,027,739,742

Source: District officials.

### Tax Rate Per \$1,000 (Assessed)

Fiscal Year Ending June 30:	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>
Towns of:					
Union	\$ 572.12	\$ 585.17	\$ 613.22	\$ 622.26	\$ 638.66
Chenango	35.79	36.11	37.84	39.46	40.21
Dickinson	33.41	33.70	35.49	36.99	35.94
Maine	38.54	38.88	40.75	43.34	43.73

Source: District officials.

## **Tax Collection Procedure**

Tax payments are due on September 1<sup>st</sup> without penalties until September 30<sup>th</sup>. There is a 2% penalty if not paid between October 1<sup>st</sup> and October 31<sup>st</sup>. After October 31<sup>st</sup> unpaid taxes are then returned to the County and added to the County tax rolls as a re-levied school tax.

The District is reimbursed by the County for all unpaid taxes in April of each year and is thus assured of 100% of its annual levy.

Source: District officials.

## **Tax Levy and Tax Collection Record**

<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30:</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>
Total Tax Levy	\$ 24,854,164	\$ 25,445,630	\$ 26,084,235	\$ 26,488,975	\$ 26,970,536
Amount Uncollected <sup>(1)</sup>	1,165,299	1,179,062	1,604,687	1,483,072	3,389,155
% Uncollected	4.69%	4.63%	6.15%	5.60%	12.57%

<sup>(1)</sup> At end of local collection period. The District receives its levy in full from the County prior to the end of the District's fiscal year. See "Tax Collection Procedure" herein.

#### **Real Property Tax Revenues**

The following table illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District for the below fiscal years comprised of Real Property Taxes and Tax Items.

Dercentage of

Total Revenues	Total Real <u>Property Taxes &amp; Items</u>	Total Revenues Consisting of <u>Real Property Tax</u>
\$ 50,076,207	\$ 23,584,132	47.10%
52,308,626	25,630,026	49.00
53,291,525	26,932,428	50.54
54,163,828	26,434,226	48.80
55,182,072	26,934,645	48.81
55,288,877	27,479,029	49.70
54,491,929	27,418,321	50.32
58,723,623	27,457,292	46.76
	\$ 50,076,207 52,308,626 53,291,525 54,163,828 55,182,072 55,288,877 54,491,929	Total RevenuesProperty Taxes & Items\$ 50,076,207\$ 23,584,13252,308,62625,630,02653,291,52526,932,42854,163,82826,434,22655,182,07226,934,64555,288,87727,479,02954,491,92927,418,321

Source: Audited financial statements for the 2015-16 through 2019-20 fiscal years, anticipated unaudited figures for 2020-21, and budgeted figures for the 2020-21 and 2021-22 fiscal years. This table is not audited.

### Ten Largest Taxpayers - 2020 Assessment Roll for 2020-2 Tax Roll

Name	Type	Taxable Full Valuation
New York State Electric & Gas	Utility	\$ 94,705,091
Oakdale Mall	Shopping Mall	68,991,654 <sup>(1)</sup>
Feinberg Ridge	Real Estate	13,564,477
Wegmans	Grocery Store	10,726,496
JMI	Commercial	10,310,706
JC Town Center Associates	Commercial	10,310,462
2 Gannett Drive	Commercial	10,231,144
Norfolk Southern	Commercial	7,064,574
Susq Realty Holdings	Commercial	5,119,830
Binghamton Giant Markets	Commercial	4,978,102

<sup>(1)</sup> Oakdale Mall has commenced a tax certiorari proceeding, and is currently seeking to reduce its full valuation to \$5,587,731.

The District experiences the impact of tax certiorari filings on a regular basis for which the District has a tax certiorari reserve to cover. At this time, the level of tax certiorari filings is within acceptable norms, and is not anticipated or believed to have a material impact on the District's finances, apart from the proceeding noted above for the Oakdale Mall.

The District's tax certiorari reserve is expected to be approximately \$6,000,000 at the end of the fiscal year June 30, 2021.

Source: District Tax Rolls.

## STAR - School Tax Exemption

The STAR (School Tax Relief) program provides State-funded exemptions from school property taxes to homeowners for their primary residences. School districts are reimbursed by the State for real property taxes exempted pursuant to the STAR Program.

<u>STAR – School Tax Exemption</u> The STAR (School Tax Relief) program provides State-funded exemptions from school property taxes to homeowners for their primary residences. Homeowners over 65 years of age with household adjusted gross incomes, less the taxable amount of total distributions from individual retirement accounts and individual retirement annuities ("STAR Adjusted Gross Income") of \$88,050 or less in 2020, increased annually according to a cost of living adjustment, are eligible for a "full value" exemption of the first \$68,700 for the 2019-20 school year (adjusted annually). Other homeowners with household STAR Adjusted Gross income not in excess of \$250,000 (\$500,000 in the case of a STAR credit, as discussed below) are eligible for a \$30,000 "full value" exemption on their primary residence.

Part A of Chapter 60 of the Laws of 2016 of the State of New York ("Chapter 60") gradually converts the STAR program from a real property tax exemption to a personal income tax credit. Chapter 60 prohibits new STAR exemptions from being granted unless at least one of the applicants held title to the property on the taxable status date of the assessment roll that was used to levy school district taxes for the 2015-2016 school year (generally, March 1, 2015), and the property was granted a STAR exemption on that assessment roll. A new homeowner may receive a new personal income tax credit in the form of a check. A taxpayer who is eligible for the new credit will receive a check from the State equal to the amount by which the STAR exemption would have reduced his or her school tax bill. A homeowner who owned his or her home on the taxable status date for the assessment roll used to levy taxes for the 2015-2016 school year, and who received a STAR exemption on that roll, may continue to receive a STAR exemption on that home as long as he or she still owns and primarily resides in it. No further action is required (unless the homeowner has been receiving Basic STAR and wants to apply for Enhanced STAR, which is permissible).

The 2019-20 Enacted State Budget makes several changes to the STAR program, which went into effect immediately. The changes are intended to encourage homeowners to switch from the STAR exemption to the STAR credit. The income limit for the exemption has been lowered to \$250,000, compared with a \$500,000 limit for the credit. The amount received for the STAR exemption will remain the same each year, while the amount of the STAR credit can increase up to two percent annually. Homeowners with STAR Adjusted Gross Income of \$250,000 or less have the option to select the credit or the exemption.

The 2021-22 Executive Budget includes a provision that would transition all homeowners with incomes above \$200,000 from the basic exemption benefit program to the advance credit program. As of the date of this Official Statement, it is not known if this provision will be included in the final 2021-22 State Budget.

Towns of:	Enhanced Exemption	Basic Exemption	Date Certified
Union	\$ 2,910	\$ 1,230	4/9/2021
Chenango	46,130	19,580	4/9/2021
Dickinson	51,610	21,900	4/9/2021
Maine	42,580	18,300	4/9/2021

\$3,292,994 of the District's \$26,970,536 school tax levy for the 2020-21 fiscal year was exempted by the STAR Program. The District received full reimbursement of such exempt taxes from the State in January 2021.

Approximately \$3,292,994 of the District's \$27,045,514 school tax levy for the 2021-2022 fiscal year is expected to be exempt by the STAR Program. The District anticipates receiving full reimbursement of such exempt taxes from the State by January 2022.

#### **Additional Tax Information**

Real property located in the District is assessed by the towns.

Senior citizens' exemptions are offered to those who qualify.

The estimated total annual property tax bill of a \$100,000 market value residential property located in the District is approximately \$4,750 including County, Town, School District and Fire District taxes.

## TAX LEVY LIMITATION LAW

On June 24, 2011, Chapter 97 of the Laws of 2011 was signed into law by the Governor (as amended) ("Chapter 97" or the "Tax Levy Limitation Law"). The Tax Levy Limitation Law applies to all local governments, including school districts (with the exception of New York City, and the counties comprising New York City and school districts in New York City, Buffalo, Rochester, Syracuse, and Yonkers, the latter four of which are indirectly affected by applicability to their respective City.)

Prior to the enactment of the Tax Levy Limitation Law, there was no statutory limitation on the amount of real property taxes that a school district could levy as part of its budget if its budget had been approved by a simple majority of its voters. In the event the budget had been defeated by the voters, the school district was required to adopt a contingency budget. Under a contingency budget, school budget increases were limited to the lesser of four percent (4%) of the prior year's budget or one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the consumer price index ("CPI").

Chapter 97 requires that a school district submit its proposed tax levy to the voters each year beginning with the 2012-2013 fiscal year.

Chapter 97 restricts, among other things, the amount of real property taxes that may be levied by or on behalf of a school district in a particular year. Pursuant to the Tax Levy Limitation Law, the tax levy of a school district cannot increase by more than the lesser of (i) two percent (2%) or (ii) the annual increase in the CPI, over the amount of the prior year's tax levy. Certain adjustments are permitted for taxable real property full valuation increases due to changes in physical or quantity growth in the real property base as defined in Section 1220 of the Real Property Tax Law. A school district can exceed the tax levy limitation for the coming fiscal year only if the voters of such school district first approve a tax levy by at least 60% affirmative vote of those voting to override such limitation for such coming fiscal year only. Tax levies that do not exceed the limitation will only require approval by at least 50% of those voting. In the event that the voters reject a tax levy and the district does not go out for a second vote, or if a second vote is likewise defeated, Chapter 97 provides that the tax levy for the new fiscal year may not exceed the tax levy for the prior fiscal year.

A school district's calculation of each fiscal year's tax levy limit is subject to review by the Commissioner of Education and the Commissioner of Taxation and Finance prior to adoption of each fiscal year budget.

There are exceptions for school districts to the tax levy limitation provided in Chapter 97, including expenditures made on account of certain tort settlements and certain increases in the average actuarial contribution rates of the New York State and Local Employees' Retirement System and the Teachers' Retirement System. School districts are also permitted to carry forward a certain portion of their unused levy limitation from a prior year.

There is also an exception for school districts for "Capital Local Expenditures" subject to voter approval where required by law. This term is defined in a manner that does not include certain items for which a school district may issue debt, including the payment of judgments or settled claims, including tax certiorari payments, and cashflow borrowings, including tax anticipation notes, revenue anticipation notes, budget notes and deficiency notes. "Capital Local Expenditures", are defined as "the taxes associated with budgeted expenditures resulting from the financing, refinancing, acquisition, design, construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, improvement, furnishing and equipping of or otherwise providing for school district capital facilities or school district capital equipment, including debt service and lease expenditures, and transportation capital debt service, subject to the approval of the qualified voters where required by law". The portion of the tax levy necessary to support "Capital Local Expenditures" is defined as the "Capital Tax Levy", and is an exclusion from the tax levy limitation, applicable to the Bonds.

On February 20, 2013, the New York State United Teachers ("NYSUT") and several individuals filed a lawsuit in State Supreme Court in Albany County seeking a declaratory judgment and a preliminary injunction that the Tax Levy Limitation Law is unconstitutional as it applies to public school districts. On September 23, 2014, a justice of the New York State Supreme Court dismissed each of NYSUT's causes of action but granted NYSUT's motion to amend the complaint. NYSUT subsequently served a second amended complaint seeking a preliminary injunction and challenging the Tax Levy Limitation Law as violative of the Education Article of the New York State Constitution and the Equal Protection and Due Process clauses and the First Amendment of the United States Constitution. On March 16, 2015 a New York State Supreme Court Justice denied NYSUT's motion for a preliminary injunction and dismissed all causes of action contained in NYSUT's second amended complaint. NYSUT appealed the decision to continue its challenge to the constitutionality of the Tax Levy Limitation Law. On May 5, 2016 the Appellate Division upheld the lower court dismissal, noting that while the State is required to provide the opportunity of a sound basic education, the Constitution "does not require that equal educational offerings be provided to every student", and further noted "the legitimate government interest of restraining crippling property tax increases". An appeal by NYSUT was dismissed on October 20, 2016 by the Court of Appeals, New York's highest court, on the ground that no substantial constitutional question was directly involved and thereafter leave to appeal was denied on January 14, 2017 by the Court of Appeals.

## STATUS OF INDEBTEDNESS

#### **Constitutional Requirements**

The New York State Constitution limits the power of the District (and other municipalities and certain school districts of the State) to issue obligations and to contract indebtedness. Such constitutional limitations in summary form and as generally applicable to the District include the following:

<u>Purpose and Pledge</u>. The District shall not give or loan any money or property to or in aid of any individual or private undertaking or give or loan its credit to or in aid of any of the foregoing or any public corporation.

The District may contract indebtedness only for a District purpose and shall pledge its faith and credit for the payment of principal of and interest thereon.

<u>Payment and Maturity</u>. Except for certain short-term indebtedness contracted in anticipation of taxes or to be paid within three fiscal year periods, indebtedness shall be paid in annual installments commencing no later than two years after the date such indebtedness shall have been contracted and ending no later than the expiration of the period of probable usefulness of the object or purpose as determined by statute; unless substantially level or declining annual debt service is authorized by the Board of Education and utilized, no installment may be more than fifty percent in excess of the smallest prior installment. The District is required to provide an annual appropriation for the payment of interest due during the year on its indebtedness and for the amounts required in such year for amortization and redemption of its serial bonds and such required annual installments on its notes.

#### **Statutory Procedure**

In general, the State Legislature has, by the enactment of the Local Finance Law, authorized the powers and procedure for the District to borrow and incur indebtedness subject, of course, to the constitutional provisions set forth above. The power to spend money, however, generally derives from other law, including the Education Law.

The District is generally required by such laws to submit propositions for the expenditure of money for capital purposes to the qualified electors of the District. Upon approval thereby, the Board of Education may adopt a bond resolution authorizing the issuance of bonds, and notes in anticipation of the bonds.

<u>Debt Limit.</u> The District has the power to contract indebtedness for any District purpose authorized by the Legislature of the State of New York provided the aggregate principal amount thereof shall not exceed ten per centum of the full valuation of the taxable real estate of the District and subject to certain enumerated deductions such as State aid for building purposes. The statutory method for determining full valuation is by taking the assessed valuation of taxable real estate for the last completed assessment roll and applying thereto the equalization rate which such assessed valuation bears to the full valuation; such rate is determined by the State Office of Real Property Services. The Legislature prescribes the manner by which such rate shall be determined.

The Local Finance Law also provides that where a bond resolution is published with a statutory form of notice, the validity of the bonds authorized thereby, including bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale thereof, may be contested only if:

- (1) Such obligations are authorized for a purpose for which the District is not authorized to expend money, or
- (2) There has not been substantial compliance with the provisions of law which should have been complied within the authorization of such obligations and an action contesting such validity, is commenced within twenty days after the date of such publication or,
- (3) Such obligations are authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Except on rare occasions, the District complies with this estoppel procedure. It is a procedure that is recommended by Bond Counsel, but it is not an absolute legal requirement.

The Board of Education, as the finance board of the District, has the power to enact bond resolutions. In addition, such finance board has the power to authorize the sale and issuance of obligations. However, such finance board may delegate the power to sell the obligations to the President of the Board of Education, the chief fiscal officer of the District, pursuant to the Local Finance Law.

The District is further subject to constitutional limitation by the general constitutionally imposed duty on the State Legislature to restrict the power of taxation and contracting indebtedness; however, the State Legislature is prohibited by a specific constitutional provision from restricting the power of the District to levy taxes on real estate for the payment of interest on or principal of indebtedness theretofore contracted.

## **Debt Outstanding End of Fiscal Year**

Fiscal Year Ending June 30:	<u>2017</u>	2018	2019	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>
Bonds	\$ 44,955,000	\$ 41,805,000	\$ 39,385,000	\$ 36,865,000	\$ 34,270,000
Bond Anticipation Notes	951,938	1,020,371	1,114,384	14,292,290	27,388,600
Capital Leases	3,967,351	3,581,416	3,181,804	2,767,951	2,339,254
Total Debt Outstanding	\$ 49,874,289	\$ 46,406,787	\$ 43,681,188	\$ 53,925,241	\$ 63,997,864

#### **Details of Outstanding Indebtedness**

The following table sets forth the indebtedness of the District as of July 19, 2021:

Type of Indebtedness	Maturity	Amount
Bonds	2021-2032	\$ 34,270,000
Bond Anticipation Notes Capital Project and Buses	August 6, 2021	27,388,600 (1)
	Total Indebtedness	\$ 61,658,600

<sup>(1)</sup> To be redeemed and renewed at maturity with a portion of the proceeds of the Notes and \$447,000 available funds of the District.

#### **Debt Statement Summary**

Summary of Indebtedness, Debt Limit and Net Debt-Contracting Margin as of July 19, 2021:

Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property Debt Limit – 10% thereof		\$	1,027,739,742 102,773,974
Inclusions:			
Bonds\$ 34,270,000			
Bond Anticipation Notes			
Principal of this Issue 26,841,600			
Total Inclusions	\$ 61,558,6	600	
Exclusions: State Building Aid <sup>(1)</sup> \$0 Total Exclusions	<u>\$</u>	0	
Total Net Indebtedness		<u>\$</u>	61,558,600
Net Debt-Contracting Margin		<u>\$</u>	41,215,374
The percent of debt contracting power exhausted is			59.90%

- (1) Pursuant to the Provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the School District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the gross indebtedness of the School District is within the debt limit, the School District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate. Over the years the building aid ratio has been adjusted based on State legislative changes with an effective date tied to voter authorization dates. Based on preliminary 2021-22 Building Aid Ratios, the School District anticipates State building aid of 91.0% for debt service on SED approved expenditures from July 1, 2004 to the present. The School District has no reason to believe that it will not ultimately receive all of the building aid it anticipates, however, no assurance can be given as to when and how much building aid the School District will receive in relation to its capital project indebtedness.
- Note: The State Constitution does not provide for the inclusion of tax anticipation or revenue anticipation notes in the computation of the net indebtedness of the District.

## **Bonded Debt Service**

A schedule of bonded debt service may be found in "APPENDIX – B" to this Official Statement.

## **Cash Flow Borrowings**

The District historically does not issue tax anticipation notes, and has not issued revenue anticipation notes since the 2009-10 fiscal year. The District does not reasonably expect to issue revenue anticipation notes or tax anticipation notes in the foreseeable future.

## **Capital Project Plans**

On December 5, 2018, the qualified voters of the District approved a \$28,900,000 capital project consisting of the construction of additions and reconstruction and construction of improvements to School District facilities, including sports fields and other site improvements (of which \$3,300,000 is pursuant to an energy performance contract). \$2.85 million capital reserve funds of the District are to be utilized for the project, with the remaining local share of \$26,050,000 to be financed with the issuance of bonds and notes. To date, the District has issued \$26,050,000 of bond anticipation notes against this authorization. The proceeds of the Notes, along with \$50,000 in available funds of the District will partially redeem and renew the bond anticipation notes currently outstanding for this purpose. It is anticipated that the project will be permanently financed in 2022.

The District annually issues bond anticipation notes in August for the purchase of school buses.

## **Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness**

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue obligations and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property in the District. Estimated bonds and bond anticipation notes are as of the close of the respective fiscal years of the below municipalities.

	Status of	Gross		Net	District	Applicable
<u>Municipality</u>	Debt as of	Indebtedness <sup>(1)</sup>	Exclusions <sup>(2)</sup>	Indebtedness	Share	Indebtedness
County of:						
Broome	12/31/2019	\$ 144,175,458	\$ 7,496,458	\$ 136,679,000	10.01%	\$ 13,681,568
Town of:						
Union	12/31/2019	13,393,574	151,440	13,242,134	31.53%	4,175,245
Maine	12/31/2019	685,000	-	685,000	12.78%	87,543
Chenango	12/31/2019	7,720,299	4,947,667	2,772,632	4.81%	133,364
Dickinson	12/31/2019	644,167	24,167	620,000	24.06%	149,172
					Total:	\$ 18,226,891

<sup>(1)</sup> Bonds and bond anticipation notes are as of the close of the respective fiscal years, and are not adjusted to include subsequent bond or note sales, if any.

<sup>(2)</sup> Water and sewer debt and appropriations. Pursuant to the Local Finance Law, this indebtedness is excluded from the constitutional debt limit.

Source: Comptroller's Special Report on Municipal Affairs for Local Finance Years Ended in 2019.

## **Debt Ratios**

The following table sets forth certain ratios relating to the District's indebtedness as of July 19, 2021:

		Per	Percentage of
	Amount	Capita <sup>(a)</sup>	Full Value (b)
Net Indebtedness <sup>(c)</sup> \$	61,558,600	\$ 3,370.12	5.99%
Net Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness <sup>(d)</sup>	79,785,491	4,367.98	7.76

<sup>(a)</sup> The 2019 estimated population of the District is 18,266. (See "THE SCHOOL DISTRICT – Population" herein.)

<sup>(b)</sup> The District's full value of taxable real estate for 2020-21 is \$1,027,739,742. (See "TAX INFORMATION – Taxable Valuations" herein.)

<sup>(c)</sup> See "Debt Statement Summary" herein.

<sup>(d)</sup> Estimated net overlapping indebtedness is \$18,226,891. (See "Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness" herein.)

Note: The above ratios do not take into account State building aid the District will receive for past and current construction building projects, nor installment purchase or lease purchase obligations.

### SPECIAL PROVISIONS AFFECTING REMEDIES UPON DEFAULT

State Aid Intercept for School Districts. In the event of a default in the payment of the principal of and/or interest on the Notes, the State Comptroller is required to withhold, under certain conditions prescribed by Section 99-b of the State Finance Law, state aid and assistance to the School District and to apply the amount thereof so withheld to the payment of such defaulted principal and/or interest, which requirement constitutes a covenant by the State with the holders from time to time of the Notes. The covenant between the State of New York and the purchasers and the holders and owners from time to time of the notes and bonds issued by the school districts in the State for school purposes provides that it will not repeal, revoke or rescind the provisions of Section 99-b, or amend or modify the same so as to limit, impair or impede the rights and remedies granted thereby.

Said section provides that in the event a holder or owner of any bond issued by a school district for school purposes shall file with the State Comptroller a verified statement describing such bond and alleging default in the payment thereof or the interest thereon or both, it shall be the duty of the State Comptroller to immediately investigate the circumstances of the alleged default and prepare and file in his office a certificate setting forth his determinations with respect thereto and to serve a copy thereof by registered mail upon the chief fiscal officer of the school district which issued the bond. Such investigation by the State Comptroller shall cover the current status with respect to the payment of principal of and interest on all outstanding bonds of such school district issued for school purposes and the statement prepared and filed by the State Comptroller shall set forth a description of all such bonds of the school district found to be in default and the amount of principal and interest thereon past due.

Upon the filing of such a certificate in the office of the State Comptroller, he shall thereafter deduct and withhold from the next succeeding allotment, apportionment or payment of such State aid or assistance due to such school district such amount thereof as may be required to pay (a) the school district's contribution to the State teachers retirement system, and (b) the principal of and interest on such bonds of such school district then in default. In the event such State aid or assistance initially so withheld shall be insufficient to pay said amounts in full, the State Comptroller shall similarly deduct and withhold from each succeeding allotment, apportionment or payment of such State aid or assistance due such school district such amount or amounts thereof as may be required to cure such default. Allotments, apportionments and payments of such State aid so deducted or withheld by the State Comptroller for the payment of principal and interest on bonds shall be forwarded promptly to the paying agent or agents for the bonds in default of such school district for the sole purpose of the payment of defaulted principal of and interest on such bonds. If any of such successive allotments, apportionments or payments of such State Aid so deducted or withheld shall be less than the amount of all principal and interest on the bonds in default with respect to which the same was so deducted or withheld, then the State Comptroller shall promptly forward to each paying agent an amount in the proportion that the amount of such bonds in default payable to such paying agent bears to the total amount of the principal and interest then in default on such bonds of such school district. The State Comptroller shall promptly notify the chief fiscal officer of such school district of any payment or payments made to any paying agent or agents of defaulted bonds pursuant to said Section 99-b.

General Municipal Law Contract Creditors' Provision. Each Note when duly issued and paid for will constitute a contract between the School District and the holder thereof. Under current law, provision is made for contract creditors of the School District to enforce payments upon such contracts, if necessary, through court action. Section 3-a of the General Municipal Law provides, subject to exceptions not pertinent, that the rate of interest to be paid by the School District upon any judgment or accrued claim against it on an amount adjudged due to a creditor shall not exceed nine per centum per annum from the date due to the date of payment. This provision might be construed to have application to the holders of the Notes in the event of a default in the payment of the principal of and interest on the Notes.

**Execution/Attachment of Municipal Property.** As a general rule, property and funds of a municipal corporation serving the public welfare and interest have not been judicially subjected to execution or attachment to satisfy a judgment, although judicial mandates have been issued to officials to appropriate and pay judgments out of certain funds or the proceeds of a tax levy. In accordance with the general rule with respect to municipalities, judgments against the School District may not be enforced by levy and execution against property owned by the School District.

Authority to File for Municipal Bankruptcy. The Federal Bankruptcy Code allows public bodies, such as municipalities, recourse to the protection of a Federal Court for the purpose of adjusting outstanding indebtedness. Section 85.80 of the Local Finance Law contains specific authorization for any municipality in the State or its emergency control board to file a petition under any provision of Federal bankruptcy law for the composition or adjustment of municipal indebtedness. While this Local Finance Law provision does not apply to school districts, there can be no assurance that it will not be made so applicable in the future.

**Constitutional Non-Appropriation Provision.** There is in the Constitution of the State, Article VIII, Section 2, the following provision relating to the annual appropriation of monies for the payment of due principal of and interest on indebtedness of every county, city, town, village and school district in the State: "If at any time the respective appropriating authorities shall fail to make such appropriations, a sufficient sum shall be set apart from the first revenues thereafter received and shall be applied to such purposes. The fiscal officer of any county, city, town, village or school district may be required to set aside and apply such revenues as aforesaid at the suit of any holder of obligations issued for any such indebtedness." This constitutes a specific non-exclusive constitutional remedy against a defaulting municipality or school district; however, it does not apply in a context in which monies have been appropriated for debt service but the appropriating authorities decline to use such monies to pay debt service. However, Article VIII, Section 2 of the Constitution of the State also provides that the fiscal officer of any county, city, town, village or school district may be required to set apart and apply such revenues at the suit of any holder of such purposes. However, Article VIII, Section 2 of the Constitution of the State also provides that the fiscal officer of any county, city, town, village or school district may be required to set apart and apply such revenues at the suit of any holder of any obligations of indebtedness issued with the pledge of the faith of the credit of such political subdivision. See "General Municipal Law Contract Creditors' Provision" herein.

The Constitutional provision providing for first revenue set asides does not apply to tax anticipation notes, revenue anticipation notes or bond anticipation notes.

**Default Litigation.** In prior years, certain events and legislation affecting a holder's remedies upon default have resulted in litigation. While courts of final jurisdiction have upheld and sustained the rights of bondholders, such courts might hold that future events including financial crises as they may occur in the State and in political subdivisions of the State require the exercise by the State or its political subdivisions of emergency and police powers to assure the continuation of essential public services prior to the payment of debt service.

No Past Due Debt. No principal of or interest on School District indebtedness is past due. The School District has never defaulted in the payment of the principal of and interest on any indebtedness.

### MARKET AND RISK FACTORS

There are various forms of risk associated with investing in the Notes. The following is a discussion of certain events that could affect the risk of investing in the Notes. In addition to the events cited herein, there are other potential risk factors that an investor must consider. In order to make an informed investment decision, an investor should be thoroughly familiar with the entire Official Statement, including its appendices, as well as all areas of potential risk.

The financial condition of the School District as well as the market for the Notes could be affected by a variety of factors, some of which are beyond the School District's control. There can be no assurance that adverse events in the State or in other jurisdictions in the country, including, for example, the seeking by a municipality or large taxable property owner of remedies pursuant to the Federal Bankruptcy Code or otherwise, will not occur which might affect the market price of and the market for the Notes. If a significant default or other financial crisis should occur in the affairs of the State or any of its agencies or political subdivisions thereby further impairing the acceptability of obligations issued by borrowers within the State, both the ability of the School District to arrange for additional borrowings, and the market for and market value of outstanding debt obligations, including the Notes, could be adversely affected.

The School District is dependent in part on financial assistance from the State. However, if the State should experience difficulty in borrowing funds in anticipation of the receipt of State taxes in order to pay State aid to municipalities and school districts in the State, including the School District, in any year, the School District may be affected by a delay, until sufficient taxes have been received by the State to make State aid payments to the School District. In several recent years, the School District has received delayed payments of State aid which resulted from the State's delay in adopting its budget and appropriating State aid to municipalities and school districts, and consequent delay in State borrowing to finance such appropriations. (See also "THE SCHOOL DISTRICT – State Aid").

The enactment of the Tax Levy Limitation Law, which imposes a tax levy limitation upon municipalities, school districts and fire districts in the State, including the School District could have an impact upon the market price of the Notes. See "TAX LEVY LIMITATION LAW" herein.

Future legislative proposals, if enacted into law, or clarification of the Code or court decisions may cause interest on the Notes to be subject, directly or indirectly, to federal income taxation or to be subject to or exempted from state income taxation, or otherwise prevent the beneficial owners of the Notes from realizing the full current benefit of the tax status of such interest. No assurance can be given that pending or future legislation or amendments to the Code, if enacted into law, or any proposed legislation or amendments to the Code, will not adversely affect the value of the Notes, or the tax status of interest on the Notes. See "TAX MATTERS" herein.

<u>Cybersecurity</u>. The District, like many other public and private entities, relies on a large and complex technology environment to conduct its operations. As such, it may face multiple cybersecurity threats including, but not limited to, hacking, viruses, malware and other attacks on computer or other sensitive digital systems and networks. There can be no assurances that any security and operational control measures implemented by the District will be completely successful to guard against and prevent cyber threats and attacks. The result of any such attacks could impact business operations and/or digital networks and systems and the costs of remedying any such damage could be significant.

<u>COVID-19</u>. The outbreak of COVID-19 has affected education, travel, commerce and financial markets globally and is widely expected to affect economic growth worldwide. Pursuant to Executive Order, the District suspended on-site instruction effective March 16, 2020, which suspension was extended for the balance of the academic year. Plans for the next academic year are in the planning stage.

The amount of State aid to the District is dependent in part upon the financial condition of the State. With no assurance of direct Federal aid and in awareness that collections from taxes and other receipts are likely to fall materially below the level needed to fund authorized disbursements, the State's current Enacted Budget grants the Budget Director the authority to reduce aid-to-localities appropriations and disbursements by any amount needed to achieve a balanced budget, as estimated by the New York State Division of the Budget. In addition, the Budget Director is authorized to withhold and reduce specific local aid payments during the fiscal year. (See "State Aid" herein.)

There can be no assurance that the State's financial position will not change materially and adversely from prior projections. If this were to occur, the State would be required to take additional gap-closing actions. Such actions may include, but are not limited to: reductions in State agency operations; delays or reductions in payments to local governments or other recipients of State aid including school districts in the State. Reductions in the payment of State aid could adversely affect the financial condition of school districts in the State.

The District is monitoring the situation and will take such proactive measures as may be required to maintain its operations and meet its obligations. (See "State Aid" and "State Aid History" herein).

## TAX MATTERS

In the opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP ("Bond Counsel"), based upon an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings, and court decisions, and assuming, among other matters, the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants, interest on the Notes is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code") and is exempt from personal income taxes imposed by the State of New York or any political subdivision thereof (including The City of New York). Bond Counsel is of the further opinion that interest on the Notes is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax. A complete copy of the proposed forms of opinions of Bond Counsel are set forth in "APPENDIX – D" and "APPENDIX – E".

The Code imposes various restrictions, conditions and requirements relating to the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on obligations such as the Notes. The District has covenanted to comply with certain restrictions designed to ensure that interest on the Notes will not be included in federal gross income. Inaccuracy of these representations or failure to comply with these covenants may result in interest on the Notes being included in gross income for federal income tax purposes possibly from the date of original issuance of the Notes. The opinion of Bond Counsel assumes compliance with these covenants. Bond Counsel has not undertaken to determine (or to inform any person) whether any actions taken (or not taken) or events occurring (or not occurring) after the date of issuance of the Notes may adversely affect the value of, or the tax status of interest on, the Notes. Further, no assurance can be given that pending or future legislation or amendments to the Code, if enacted into law, or any proposed legislation or amendments to the Code, will not adversely affect the value of, or the tax status of interest on, the Notes.

Certain requirements and procedures contained or referred to the in the Arbitrage Certificate, and other relevant documents may be changed and certain actions (including, without limitation, economic defeasance of the Notes) may be taken or omitted under the circumstances and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in such documents. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion as to any Notes or the interest thereon if any such change occurs or action is taken or omitted.

Although Bond Counsel is of the opinion that interest on the Notes is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is exempt from personal income taxes imposed by the State of New York or any political subdivision thereof (including The City of New York), the ownership or disposition of, or the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on, the Notes may otherwise affect an owner's federal or state tax liability. The nature and extent of these other tax consequences will depend upon the particular tax status of the owner or the owner's other items of income or deduction. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such other tax consequences. Future legislative proposals, if enacted into law, clarification of the Code or court decisions may cause interest on the Notes to be subject, directly or indirectly, to federal income taxation or to be subject to or exempted from state income taxation, or otherwise prevent owners from realizing the full current benefit of the tax status of such interest. Legislative proposals have been made in recent years which would limit the exclusion from gross income of interest on obligations like the Notes to some extent for taxpayers who are individuals and whose income is subject to higher marginal income tax rates. Other proposals have been made that could significantly reduce the benefit of, or otherwise affect, the exclusion from gross income of interest on obligations like the Notes. The introduction or enactment of any such legislative proposals, clarification of the Code or court decisions may also affect the market price for, or marketability of, the Notes. Prospective purchasers of the Notes should consult their own tax advisors regarding any pending or proposed federal or state tax legislation, regulations or litigation, as to which Bond Counsel expresses no opinion.

#### LEGAL MATTERS

Legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance and sale of the Notes are subject to the approving legal opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel. Bond Counsel expects to deliver an opinion at the time of issuance of the Notes substantially in the forms set forth in "APPENDIX – D" and "APPENDIX – E" hereto.

## LITIGATION

The District is subject to a number of lawsuits in the ordinary conduct of its affairs. Other than an adverse decision with respect to the tax certiorari matter with Oakdale Mall (See "Ten Largest Taxpayers", herein), the District does not believe, however, that such suits, individually or in the aggregate, are likely to have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the District.

There is no action, suit, proceedings or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, public board or body pending or, to the best knowledge of the District, threatened against or affecting the District to restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale or delivery of the Notes or the levy and collection of taxes or assessments to pay same, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Notes or any proceedings or authority of the District taken with respect to the authorization, issuance or sale of the Notes or contesting the corporate existence or boundaries of the District.

## CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

In order to assist the purchasers in complying with Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended ("Rule 15c2-12"), the District will enter into a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking, a description of which is attached hereto as "APPENDIX – C, MATERIAL EVENT NOTICES".

#### **Historical Compliance**

The District is in compliance, in all material respects, within the last five years with all previous undertakings made pursuant to Rule 15c2-12.

#### MUNICIPAL ADVISOR

Fiscal Advisors & Marketing, Inc. (the "Municipal Advisor") is a Municipal Advisor registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The Municipal Advisor serves as independent financial advisor to the District on matters relating to debt management. The Municipal Advisor is a financial advisory and consulting organization and is not engaged in the business of underwriting, marketing, or trading municipal securities or any other negotiated instruments. The Municipal Advisor has provided advice as to the plan of financing and the structuring of the Notes. The advice on the plan of financing and the structuring of the Notes was based on materials provided by the District and other sources of information believed to be reliable. The Municipal Advisor has not audited, authenticated, or otherwise verified the information provided by the District or the information set forth in this Official Statement or any other information and no guarantee, warranty, or other representation is made by the Municipal Advisor respecting the accuracy and completeness of or any other matter related to such information and this Official Statement. The fees to be paid by the District to the Municipal Advisor respecting the accuracy and completeness of or any other matter related to such information and this Official Statement.

#### **CUSIP IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS**

It is anticipated that CUSIP (an acronym that refers to Committee on Uniform Security Identification Procedures) identification numbers will be printed on the Notes. All expenses in relation to the printing of CUSIP numbers on the Notes will be paid for by the District; provided, however the District assumes no responsibility for any CUSIP Service Bureau charge or other charge that may be imposed for the assignment of such numbers.

## RATINGS

The Notes are not rated. Subject to the approval of the District, the purchaser(s) of the Notes may have a rating completed after the sale at the expense of the purchaser(s), including any fees to be incurred by the District, such as a rating action that may result in the filing of a material event notification to EMMA, and/or the provision of a supplement to the final Official Statement.

S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC ("S&P") has assigned its rating of "A+/Stable" to certain outstanding general obligation serial bonds of the District. Such ratings reflect only the view of S&P, and any desired explanation of the significance of such ratings should be obtained from Standard & Poor's Credit Market Services, 55 Water Street – 38<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York, New York 10041, (212) 438-7983.

Generally, rating agencies base their ratings on the information and materials furnished to it and on investigations, studies and assumptions by the respective rating agency. There is no assurance that a particular rating will apply for any given period of time or that it will not be lowered or withdrawn entirely if, in the judgment of the agency originally establishing the rating, circumstances so warrant. Any downward revision or withdrawal of the rating of the outstanding bonds may have an adverse effect on the market price of the outstanding bonds and the Notes.

#### MISCELLANEOUS

So far as any statements made in this Official Statement involve matters of opinion or estimates whether or not expressly stated, they are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representation is made that any of the statements will be realized. Neither this Official Statement nor any statement which may have been made verbally or in writing is to be construed as a contract with the holders of the Notes.

Statements in this Official Statement, and the documents included by specific reference, that are not historical facts are forward-looking statements, which are based on the District management's beliefs as well as assumptions made by, and information currently available to, the District's management and staff. Because the statements are based on expectations about future events and economic performance and are not statements of fact, actual results may differ materially from those projected. Important factors that could cause future results to differ include legislative and regulatory changes, changes in the economy, and other factors discussed in this and other documents that the District's files with the repositories. When used in District documents or oral presentation, the words "anticipate", "estimate", "expect", "objective", "projection", "forecast", "goal", or similar words are intended to identify forward-looking statements.

To the extent any statements made in this Official Statement involve matters of opinion or estimates, whether or not expressly stated, they are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representation is made that any of the statements will be realized. Neither this Official Statement nor any statement which may have been made verbally or in writing is to be construed as a contract with the holder of the Notes.

Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, New York, New York, Bond Counsel to the District, expresses no opinions as to the accuracy or completeness of information in any documents prepared by or on behalf of the District for use in connection with the offer and sale of the Notes, including but not limited to, the financial or statistical information in this Official Statement.

References herein to the Constitution of the State and various State and federal laws are only brief outlines of certain provisions thereof and do not purport to summarize or describe all of such provisions.

Concurrently with the delivery of the Notes, the District will furnish a certificate to the effect that as of the date of the Official Statement, the Official Statement did not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements herein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, subject to a limitation as to information in the Official Statement obtained from sources other than the District.

The Official Statement is submitted only in connection with the sale of the Notes by the District and may not be reproduced or used in whole or in part for any other purpose.

The District hereby disclaims any obligation to update developments of the various risk factors or to announce publicly any revision to any of the forward-looking statements contained herein or to make corrections to reflect future events or developments except to the extent required by Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Fiscal Advisors & Marketing, Inc. may place a copy of this Official Statement on its website at <u>www.fiscaladvisors.com</u>. Unless this Official Statement specifically indicates otherwise, no statement on such website is included by specific reference or constitutes a part of this Official Statement. Fiscal Advisors & Marketing, Inc. has prepared such website information for convenience, but no decisions should be made in reliance upon that information. Typographical or other errors may have occurred in converting original source documents to digital format, and neither the District nor Fiscal Advisors & Marketing, Inc. assumes any liability or responsibility for errors or omissions on such website. Further, Fiscal Advisors & Marketing, Inc. and the District disclaim any duty or obligation either to update or to maintain that information or any responsibility or liability for any damages caused by viruses in the electronic files on the website. Fiscal Advisors & Marketing, Inc. and the District also assume no liability or responsibility for any errors or omissions or for any updates to dated website information.

The District's contact information is as follows: Eric Race, Superintendent of Schools, Johnson City CSD, 666 Reynolds Road, Johnson City, New York 13790, Phone: (607) 763-1218, Fax: (607) 763-8761, Email: <u>erace@jcschools.stier.org</u>.

Additional copies of the Notice of Sale and the Official Statement may be obtained upon request from the offices of Fiscal Advisors & Marketing, Inc., Phone: (315) 752-0051, or at <u>www.fiscaladvisors.com</u>.

## JOHNSON CITY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT

Dated: July 19, 2021

SHANNON M. EDMONDSON PRESIDENT OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION AND CHIEF FISCAL OFFICER

## **GENERAL FUND**

## **Balance Sheets**

Fiscal Years Ending June 30:	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>
ASSETS Unrestricted Cash Restricted Cash State and Federal Aid Receivable Due from Other Governments Due from Other Funds Due from Fiduciary Funds Other Receivables Deferred Expenditures	\$ 5,907,763 3,449,361 889,650 773,374 62,328 26,307 69,327 22,633	\$ 4,238,455 4,196,079 1,016,842 957,538 165,917 12,174 255,299 8,556	\$ 4,515,343 5,685,932 795,545 937,688 971,806 2,725 14,353 465	\$ 4,343,404 4,286,475 964,436 968,899 563,525 477 33,673 4,961	\$ 3,550,984 6,519,268 953,561 1,054,089 742,702 46,564 151,805
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 11,200,743	\$ 10,850,860	\$ 12,923,857	\$ 11,165,850	\$ 13,018,973
LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITY Accounts Payable Accrued Liabilities Due to Other Governments Due to Other Funds Due to Teachers' Retirement System Due to Employees' Retirement System Retirement incentives payable Deferred Revenues Compensated Absences TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$ 748,673 333,823 1,193,981 2,232,794 168,823 50,681 - \$ 4,728,775	\$ 260,544 222,113 796,111 46 2,040,327 170,675 107,384 - \$ 3,597,200	\$ 428,077 313,687 397,970 378 1,788,195 164,734 - - - - \$ 3,093,041	\$ 1,139,334 292,392 - 16 1,986,392 163,719 - 107,384 - \$ 3,689,237	\$ 481,947 62,436 70 746,763 1,689,654 167,469 - 10,065 - \$ 3,158,404
<u>FUND EQUITY</u> Nonspendable Restricted Assigned Unassigned TOTAL FUND EQUITY	\$ 22,633 3,163,023 939,933 2,346,379 \$ 6,471,968	\$ 8,556 4,196,079 988,200 2,060,825 \$ 7,253,660	\$ 465 5,685,932 2,293,811 1,850,608 \$ 9,830,816	\$ 4,961 4,286,474 1,239,371 1,945,807 \$ 7,476,613	\$ - 6,519,267 1,367,759 1,973,543 \$ 9,860,569
TOTAL LIABILITIES and FUND EQUITY	\$ 11,200,743	\$ 10,850,860	\$ 12,923,857	\$ 11,165,850	\$ 13,018,973

Source: Audited financial reports of the School District. This Appendix is not itself audited.

## **GENERAL FUND**

## Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

Fiscal Years Ending June 30:	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>
<u>REVENUES</u>					
Real Property Taxes	\$ 21,001,093	\$ 21,136,478	\$ 21,773,781	\$ 22,401,913	\$ 23,024,423
Real Property Tax Items	-	-	-	-	-
Other Tax Items	4,241,921	4,212,431	4,158,647	4,032,313	3,910,222
Charges for Services	77,750	69,010	89,669	137,982	121,012
Use of Money & Property	55,239	64,866	142,641	277,272	113,901
Sale of Property and	20 (02	A A C A	( (9)	17 157	20 (28
Compensation for Loss Miscellaneous	30,693 1,003,069	4,464 998,991	6,684 647,784	17,157 573,010	29,628 408,079
Revenues from State Sources	23,584,132	25,630,026	26,359,537	26,608,502	27,472,623
Revenues from Federal Sources	82,310	56,050	112,327	115,536	94,451
Total Revenues	\$ 50,076,207	\$ 52,172,316	\$ 53,291,070	\$ 54,163,685	\$ 55,174,339
		<u> </u>			<u> </u>
Other Sources:		12( 210	455	1.42	7 7 2 2
Interfund Transfers (in)	-	136,310	455	143	7,733
Reserve Revenues					
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 50,076,207	\$ 52,308,626	\$ 53,291,525	\$ 54,163,828	\$ 55,182,072
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
General Support	\$ 4,932,586	\$ 5,027,625	\$ 4,832,353	\$ 5,247,647	\$ 5,691,424
Instruction	23,568,609	24,687,548	25,575,666	26,746,986	26,391,077
Pupil Transportation	1,661,834	1,663,793	1,703,820	1,742,522	1,516,752
Community Services	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefits	13,075,028	13,847,198	12,814,432	13,596,800	13,784,315
Debt Service	4,432,940	6,042,254	5,647,204	5,032,185	5,053,743
Total Expenditures	\$ 47,670,997	\$ 51,268,418	\$ 50,573,475	\$ 52,366,140	\$ 52,437,311
Other Uses:					
Interfund Transfers (out)	208,146	245,987	140,897	4,151,888 (1)	360,805
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	\$ 47,879,143	\$ 51,514,405	\$ 50,714,372	\$ 56,518,028	\$ 52,798,116
					i
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over					
Expenditures	2,197,064	794,221	2,577,153	(2,354,200)	2,383,956
FUND BALANCE					
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	4,274,904	6,471,968	7,253,660	9,830,813	7,476,613
Prior Period Adjustments (net)	-	(12,529)	-	-	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 6471.069		\$ 0.820.912	\$ 7 176 612	\$ 0.860.560
runu Dalance - Enu or i ear	\$ 6,471,968	\$ 7,253,660	\$ 9,830,813	\$ 7,476,613	\$ 9,860,569

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes \$4,100,000 transfer from General Fund to Capital Reserve Fund.

Source: Audited financial reports of the School District. This Appendix is not itself audited.

#### **GENERAL FUND**

### Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

Fiscal Years Ending June 30:		2020		2021	2022
	Adopted	Final		Adopted	Adopted
	<u>Budget</u>	Budget	Actual	<u>Budget</u>	Budget
REVENUES					
Real Property Taxes	\$ 26,488,975	\$ 23,049,292	\$ 23,024,423	\$ 26,970,536	\$ 27,045,514
Real Property Tax Items	-	-	-	508,493	411,778
Other Tax Items	514,522	3,954,205	3,910,222	-	-
Charges for Services	73,000	73,000	121,012	85,000	85,000
Use of Money & Property	102,000	102,000	113,901	18,000	18,000
Sale of Property and					
Compensation for Loss	2,500	2,500	29,628	2,500	2,500
Miscellaneous	408,600	408,600	408,079	354,600	385,600
Revenues from State Sources	27,017,799	27,092,799	27,472,623	27,244,748	30,670,231
Revenues from Federal Sources	105,000	105,000	94,451	105,000	105,000
Total Revenues	\$ 54,712,396	\$ 54,787,396	\$ 55,174,339	\$ 55,288,877	\$ 58,723,623
Other Sources:					
Interfund Transfers (in)	489,371	930,823	7,733	22,879	
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 55,201,767	\$ 55,718,219	\$ 55,182,072	\$ 55,311,756	\$ 58,723,623
EXPENDITURES					
General Support	\$ 5,981,338	\$ 6,698,748	\$ 5,691,424	\$ 5,597,603	\$ 5,729,360
Instruction	28,107,028	28,253,746	26,391,077	27,752,041	28,108,641
Pupil Transportation	2,063,088	1,913,034	1,516,752	2,001,400	2,084,455
Community Services	2,003,088	1,915,054	1,510,752	2,001,400	2,004,433
Employee Benefits	14,575,068	- 14,182,646	- 13,784,315	15,162,362	- 16,067,726
Debt Service	5,053,745	5,053,745		5,396,850	
	\$ 55,780,267	\$ 56,101,919	5,053,743 \$ 52,437,311	\$ 55,910,256	7,331,941 \$ 59,322,123
Total Expenditures	\$ 33,780,207	\$ 30,101,919	\$ 32,437,311	\$ 33,910,230	\$ 39,322,123
Other Uses:					
Interfund Transfers (out)	171,500	366,300	360,805	151,500	151,500
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	\$ 55,951,767	\$ 56,468,219	\$ 52,798,116	\$ 56,061,756	\$ 59,473,623
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	(750,000)	(750,000)	2,383,956	(750,000)	(750,000)
Experiences	(750,000)	(750,000)	2,303,730	(750,000)	(750,000)
FUND BALANCE					
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	750,000	750,000	7,476,613	750,000	750,000
Prior Period Adjustments (net)	,		.,,	, - , - , - , - , - , - , - , - ,	
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ -		\$ 9,860,569	\$ -	<u>-</u> \$ -
i unu Dalance - Enu Ol i Cal	φ -	φ -	\$ 9,000,309	φ -	φ -

Source: Audited financial report and budgets of the School District. This Appendix is not itself audited.

Fiscal Year Ending June 30th	Principal	Interest	Total
2021	\$ 2,595,000	\$ 1,374,838	\$ 3,969,838
2022	2,685,000	1,287,228	3,972,228
2023	2,820,000	1,172,728	3,992,728
2024	2,945,000	1,061,668	4,006,668
2025	3,095,000	931,018	4,026,018
2026	3,250,000	793,618	4,043,618
2027	3,410,000	649,418	4,059,418
2028	3,530,000	531,215	4,061,215
2029	3,685,000	408,273	4,093,273
2030	3,470,000	279,680	3,749,680
2031	3,245,000	158,730	3,403,730
2032	2,135,000	50,820	2,185,820
TOTALS	\$ 36,865,000	\$ 8,699,230	\$ 45,564,230

# BONDED DEBT SERVICE

### CURRENT BONDS OUTSTANDING

Fiscal Year Ending	Refu	2012 nding of 2005 Bo	nds		2017A DASNY Capital Project	
June 30th	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2021 2022 2023	\$ 1,405,000 \$ 1,460,000 1,535,000	586,128 528,228	\$ 2,035,688 2,046,128 2,063,228	\$ 735,000 760,000 800,000	\$ 496,400 467,000 429,000	\$ 1,231,400 1,227,000 1,229,000
2024 2025 2026 2027	1,605,000 1,680,000 1,770,000 1,855,000	473,418 409,768 343,118 272,918	2,078,418 2,089,768 2,113,118 2,127,918	830,000 875,000 915,000 965,000	397,000 355,500 311,750 266,000	1,227,000 1,230,500 1,226,750 1,231,000
2027 2028 2029 2030	1,900,000 1,975,000 2,005,000	232,465 191,023 147,930	2,127,918 2,132,465 2,166,023 2,152,930	1,010,000 1,060,000 1,115,000	217,750 167,250 114,250	1,227,750 1,227,250 1,229,250
2031 2032	2,075,000 2,135,000	100,230 50,820	2,175,230 2,185,820	1,170,000	58,500	1,228,500
TOTALS	\$ 21,400,000 \$	3,966,730	\$ 25,366,730	\$ 10,235,000	\$ 3,280,400	\$ 13,515,400

Fiscal Year	2017F DASNY										
Ending		Refunding of 2010A DASNY Bonds									
June 30th		Principal		Interest	Total						
2021	\$	455,000	\$	247,750	\$	702,750					
2022		465,000		234,100		699,100					
2023		485,000		215,500		700,500					
2024		510,000		191,250		701,250					
2025		540,000		165,750		705,750					
2026		565,000		138,750		703,750					
2027		590,000		110,500		700,500					
2028		620,000		81,000		701,000					
2029		650,000		50,000		700,000					
2030		350,000		17,500		367,500					
TOTALS	\$	5,230,000	\$	1,452,100	\$	6,682,100					

#### MATERIAL EVENT NOTICES

In accordance with the provisions of Rule 15c2-12, as the same may be amended or officially interpreted from time to time (the "Rule"), promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the School District has agreed to provide or cause to be provided, in a timely manner not in excess of ten (10) business days after the occurrence of the event, during the period in which the Notes are outstanding, to the Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") or any other entity designated or authorized by the SEC to receive reports pursuant to the Rule, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Notes:

- (a) principal and interest payment delinquencies
- (b) non-payment related defaults, if material
- (c) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties
- (d) in the case of credit enhancement, if any, provided in connection with the issuance of the securities, unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties
- (e) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform
- (f) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701 TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the securities, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Note
- (g) modifications to rights of Note holders, if material
- (h) note calls, if material and tender offers
- (i) defeasances
- (j) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Notes
- (k) rating changes
- (1) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the School District
- (m) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the School District or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the School District, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material
- (n) appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material
- (o) incurrence of a "financial obligation" (as defined in the Rule) of the District, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the District, any of which affect Note holders, if material; and
- (p) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the District, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

Event (c) is included pursuant to a letter from the SEC staff to the National Association of Bond Lawyers dated September 19, 1995. However, event (c) is not applicable, since no "debt service reserves" will be established for the Note.

With respect to event (d) the District does not undertake to provide any notice with respect to credit enhancement added after the primary offering of the Notes.

With respect to event (l) above, the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or government authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District.

With respect to events (o) and (p), the term "financial obligation" means a (i) debt obligation; (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term "financial obligation" shall not include municipal securities as to which a final Official Statement has been provided to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board consistent with the Rule.

The District may from time to time choose to provide notice of the occurrence of certain other events, in addition to those listed above, if the District determines that any such other event is material with respect to the Note; but the District does not undertake to commit to provide any such notice of the occurrence of any material event except those events listed above.

The District reserves the right to terminate its obligation to provide the aforedescribed notices of material events, as set forth above, if and when the District no longer remains an obligated person with respect to the Note within the meaning of the Rule. The District acknowledges that its undertaking pursuant to the Rule described under this heading is intended to be for the benefit of the holders of the Note (including holders of beneficial interests in the Note). The right of holders of the Note to enforce the provisions of the undertaking will be limited to a right to obtain specific enforcement of the District's obligations under its material event notices undertaking and any failure by the District to comply with the provisions of the undertaking will neither be a default with respect to the Note nor entitle any holder of the Note to recover monetary damages.

The District reserves the right to modify from time to time the specific types of information provided or the format of the presentation of such information, to the extent necessary or appropriate in the judgment of the District; provided that the District agrees that any such modification will be done in a manner consistent with the Rule.

An "Undertaking to Provide Notice of Material Events" to this effect shall be provided to the purchaser at closing.

#### FORM OF BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION – SERIES A NOTES

#### August 5, 2021

Johnson City Central School District Broome County State of New York

#### Re: Johnson City Central School District, Broome County, New York \$26,000,000 Bond Anticipation Notes, 2021 (Renewals) Series A

### Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have been requested to render our opinion as to the validity of a \$26,000,000 Bond Anticipation Notes, 2021 (Renewals) Series A (the "Obligation"), of the Johnson City Central School District, Broome County, New York (the "Obligor"), dated August 5, 2021, numbered 1, of the denomination of \$26,000,000, bearing interest at the rate of \_\_\_\_% per annum, payable at maturity, and maturing June 28, 2022.

We have examined:

(1) the Constitution and statutes of the State of New York;

(2) the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, including particularly Sections 103 and 141 through 150 thereof, and the applicable regulations of the United States Treasury Department promulgated thereunder (collectively, the "Code");

(3) an arbitrage certificate executed on behalf of the Obligor which includes, among other things, covenants, relating to compliance with the Code, with the owners of the Obligation that the Obligor will, among other things, (i) take all actions on its part necessary to cause interest on the Obligation not to be includable in the gross income of the owners thereof for Federal income tax purposes, including, without limitation, restricting, to the extent necessary, the yield on investments made with the proceeds of the Obligation and investment earnings thereon, making required payments to the Federal government, if any, and maintaining books and records in a specified manner, where appropriate, and (ii) refrain from taking any action which would cause interest on the Obligation to be includable in the gross income of the owners thereof for Federal income tax purposes, including, without limitation, refraining from spending the proceeds of the Obligation and investment earnings thereon on certain specified purposes (the "Arbitrage Certificate"); and

(4) a certificate executed on behalf of the Obligor which includes, among other things, a statement that compliance with such covenants is not prohibited by, or violative of, any provision of local or special law, regulation or resolution applicable to the Obligor.

We also have examined a certified copy of proceedings of the finance board of the Obligor and other proofs authorizing and relating to the issuance of the Obligation, including the form of the Obligation. In rendering the opinions expressed herein we have assumed (i) the accuracy and truthfulness of all public records, documents and proceedings, including factual information, expectations and statements contained therein, examined by us which have been executed or certified by public officials acting within the scope of their official capacities, and have not verified the accuracy or truthfulness thereof, and (ii) compliance by the Obligor with the covenants contained in the Arbitrage Certificate. We also have assumed the genuineness of the signatures appearing upon such public records, documents and proceedings and the certifications thereof. In our opinion:

- (a) The Obligation has been authorized and issued in accordance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of New York and constitutes a valid and legally binding general obligation of the Obligor, all the taxable real property within which is subject to the levy of ad valorem taxes to pay the Obligation and interest thereon, without limitation as to rate or amount; provided, however, that the enforceability (but not the validity) of the Obligation: (i) may be limited by any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other law now existing or hereafter enacted by said State or the Federal government affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights, and (ii) may be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.
- (b) The Obligor has the power to comply with its covenants with respect to compliance with the Code as such covenants relate to the Obligation; provided, however, that the enforceability (but not the validity) of such covenants may be limited by any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other law now existing or hereafter enacted by said State or the Federal government affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights.
- (c) Interest on the Obligation is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, and is exempt from personal income taxes imposed by the State of New York and any political subdivision thereof (including The City of New York). Interest on the Obligation is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax. We express no opinion regarding other tax consequences related to the ownership or disposition of, or the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on, the Obligation.

Certain agreements, requirements and procedures contained or referred to in the Arbitrage Certificate and other relevant documents may be changed and certain actions (including, without limitation, economic defeasance of the Obligation) may be taken or omitted under the circumstances and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in such documents.

The opinions expressed herein are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions and cover certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities. Such opinions may be affected by actions taken or omitted or events occurring after the date hereof. Accordingly, this opinion is not intended to, and may not, be relied upon in connection with any such actions, events or matters. Our engagement with respect to the Obligation has concluded with their issuance, and we disclaim any obligation to update this opinion. We have assumed, without undertaking to verify, the accuracy of the factual matters represented, warranted or certified in the documents. Furthermore, we have assumed compliance with all covenants and agreements contained in the Arbitrage Certificate, including without limitation covenants and agreements compliance with afture actions, omissions or events will not cause interest on the Obligation to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes. We call attention to the fact that the rights and obligations under the Obligation and the Arbitrage Certificate and their enforceability may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium or other laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights, to the application of equitable principles, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to the limitations on legal remedies against municipal corporations such as the Obligor in the State of New York. We express no opinion with respect to any indemnification, contribution, penalty, choice of law, choice of forum, choice of venue, or waiver provisions contained in the foregoing documents.

The scope of our engagement in relation to the issuance of the Obligations has extended solely to the examination of the facts and law incident to rendering the opinions expressed herein. Such opinions are not intended and should not be construed to express or imply any conclusion that the amount of real property subject to taxation within the boundaries of the Obligor, together with other legally available sources of revenue, if any, will be sufficient to enable the Obligor to pay the principal of or interest on the Obligation as the same respectively become due and payable. Reference should be made to the Official Statement prepared by the Obligor in relation to the Obligation for factual information which, in the judgment of the Obligor, could materially affect the ability of the Obligor to pay such principal and interest. While we have participated in the preparation of such Official Statement, we have not verified the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the factual information contained therein and, accordingly, we express no opinion as to whether the Obligor, in connection with the sale of the Obligation, has made any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary in order to make any statements made, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP

#### FORM OF BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION – SERIES B NOTES

#### August 5, 2021

Johnson City Central School District Broome County State of New York

#### Re: Johnson City Central School District, Broome County, New York \$841,600 Bond Anticipation Notes, 2021 (Renewals) Series B

#### Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have been requested to render our opinion as to the validity of a \$841,600 Bond Anticipation Notes, 2021 (Renewals) Series B (the "Obligation"), of the Johnson City Central School District, Broome County, New York (the "Obligor"), dated August 5, 2021, numbered 2, of the denomination of \$841,600, bearing interest at the rate of \_\_\_\_% per annum, payable at maturity, and maturing August 5, 2022.

We have examined:

(1) the Constitution and statutes of the State of New York;

(2) the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, including particularly Sections 103 and 141 through 150 thereof, and the applicable regulations of the United States Treasury Department promulgated thereunder (collectively, the "Code");

(3) an arbitrage certificate executed on behalf of the Obligor which includes, among other things, covenants, relating to compliance with the Code, with the owners of the Obligation that the Obligor will, among other things, (i) take all actions on its part necessary to cause interest on the Obligation not to be includable in the gross income of the owners thereof for Federal income tax purposes, including, without limitation, restricting, to the extent necessary, the yield on investments made with the proceeds of the Obligation and investment earnings thereon, making required payments to the Federal government, if any, and maintaining books and records in a specified manner, where appropriate, and (ii) refrain from taking any action which would cause interest on the Obligation to be includable in the gross income of the owners thereof for Federal income tax purposes, including, without limitation, refraining from spending the proceeds of the Obligation and investment earnings thereon on certain specified purposes (the "Arbitrage Certificate"); and

(4) a certificate executed on behalf of the Obligor which includes, among other things, a statement that compliance with such covenants is not prohibited by, or violative of, any provision of local or special law, regulation or resolution applicable to the Obligor.

We also have examined a certified copy of proceedings of the finance board of the Obligor and other proofs authorizing and relating to the issuance of the Obligation, including the form of the Obligation. In rendering the opinions expressed herein we have assumed (i) the accuracy and truthfulness of all public records, documents and proceedings, including factual information, expectations and statements contained therein, examined by us which have been executed or certified by public officials acting within the scope of their official capacities, and have not verified the accuracy or truthfulness thereof, and (ii) compliance by the Obligor with the covenants contained in the Arbitrage Certificate. We also have assumed the genuineness of the signatures appearing upon such public records, documents and proceedings and the certifications thereof. In our opinion:

- (a) The Obligation has been authorized and issued in accordance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of New York and constitutes a valid and legally binding general obligation of the Obligor, all the taxable real property within which is subject to the levy of ad valorem taxes to pay the Obligation and interest thereon, without limitation as to rate or amount; provided, however, that the enforceability (but not the validity) of the Obligation: (i) may be limited by any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other law now existing or hereafter enacted by said State or the Federal government affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights, and (ii) may be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.
- (b) The Obligor has the power to comply with its covenants with respect to compliance with the Code as such covenants relate to the Obligation; provided, however, that the enforceability (but not the validity) of such covenants may be limited by any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other law now existing or hereafter enacted by said State or the Federal government affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights.
- (c) Interest on the Obligation is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, and is exempt from personal income taxes imposed by the State of New York and any political subdivision thereof (including The City of New York). Interest on the Obligation is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax. We express no opinion regarding other tax consequences related to the ownership or disposition of, or the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on, the Obligation.

Certain agreements, requirements and procedures contained or referred to in the Arbitrage Certificate and other relevant documents may be changed and certain actions (including, without limitation, economic defeasance of the Obligation) may be taken or omitted under the circumstances and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in such documents.

The opinions expressed herein are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions and cover certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities. Such opinions may be affected by actions taken or omitted or events occurring after the date hereof. Accordingly, this opinion is not intended to, and may not, be relied upon in connection with any such actions, events or matters. Our engagement with respect to the Obligation has concluded with their issuance, and we disclaim any obligation to update this opinion. We have assumed, without undertaking to verify, the accuracy of the factual matters represented, warranted or certified in the documents. Furthermore, we have assumed compliance with all covenants and agreements contained in the Arbitrage Certificate, including without limitation covenants and agreements compliance with afture actions, omissions or events will not cause interest on the Obligation to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes. We call attention to the fact that the rights and obligations under the Obligation and the Arbitrage Certificate and their enforceability may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium or other laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights, to the application of equitable principles, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to the limitations on legal remedies against municipal corporations such as the Obligor in the State of New York. We express no opinion with respect to any indemnification, contribution, penalty, choice of law, choice of forum, choice of venue, or waiver provisions contained in the foregoing documents.

The scope of our engagement in relation to the issuance of the Obligations has extended solely to the examination of the facts and law incident to rendering the opinions expressed herein. Such opinions are not intended and should not be construed to express or imply any conclusion that the amount of real property subject to taxation within the boundaries of the Obligor, together with other legally available sources of revenue, if any, will be sufficient to enable the Obligor to pay the principal of or interest on the Obligation as the same respectively become due and payable. Reference should be made to the Official Statement prepared by the Obligor in relation to the Obligation for factual information which, in the judgment of the Obligor, could materially affect the ability of the Obligor to pay such principal and interest. While we have participated in the preparation of such Official Statement, we have not verified the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the factual information contained therein and, accordingly, we express no opinion as to whether the Obligor, in connection with the sale of the Obligation, has made any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary in order to make any statements made, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP

APPENDIX – F

# JOHNSON CITY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT BROOME COUNTY, NEW YORK

AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND OTHER FINANCIAL INFORMATION

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED

JUNE 30, 2020

# JOHNSON CITY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

# Statement <u>Number</u>

3-5
6-18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
25
26-60

**Page** 

# **REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

RS1	Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liabilities	61
RS2	Schedule of District's Contributions – NYSLRS Pension Plan	62
RS3	Schedule of District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability-NYSLRS Pension Plan	63
RS4	Schedule of District's Contributions – NYSTRS Pension Plan	64
RS5	Schedule of District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)-	
	NYSTRS Pension Plan	65
RS6	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in	
	Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual - General Fund	66-67
	SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	

SS1	Schedule of Change from Original Budget to Revised Budget and Section 1318 of Real Property Tax Law Limit Calculation	68
SS2	Schedule of Project Expenditures - Capital Projects Fund	69
SS3	Combined Balance Sheet-Non-Major Governmental Funds	70
SS4	Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Non-Major Governmental Funds	71
SS5	Investment in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	72
	REPORTS APPLICABLE TO THE SINGLE AUDIT ACT	
SS6	Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	73
	Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	74
	Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	75
	Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance And Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards	76-77
	Report on Compliance for Each Major Program; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance; and Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance	78-80



John B. Burtis, CPA\* Scott M. Hotalen, CPA \*Also Licensed in Pennsylvania

Cheryl DiStefano, CPA Patrick J. Price, CPA, CVA Nicole R. Mayers, CPA

# **INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT**

Johnson City Central School District Board of Education 666 Reynolds Rd. Johnson City, NY 13790

# **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Johnson City Central School District, as of, and for the year ended June 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Johnson City Central School District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

# Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

# Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, and the requirements of Title 2 U.S. CFR Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards.* Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

### Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Johnson City Central School District, as of June 30, 2020, and the respective changes in financial position for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP).

#### **Other Matters**

### Required supplementary information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, schedule of changes in total OPEB liabilities, schedule of District's contributions-NYSLRS pension plan, schedule of proportionate share of the net pension liability - NYSLRS pension plan, schedule of District's contributions - NYSTRS pension plan, schedule of proportionate share of net pension liability/(asset) - NYSTRS pension plan, and schedule of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balance - budget (non-GAAP) and actual - General Fund on pages 6 through 18, and 60 through 66, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

# Other information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Johnson City Central School District's financial statements. The schedule of change from original budget to revised budget and the section 1318 of real property tax law limit calculation, schedule of project expenditures capital projects funds, combined balance sheet - non-major governmental funds, combined statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances non-major governmental funds, investment in capital assets, net of related debt and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, required by the Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the financial statements.

The change from original budget to revised budget and the section 1318 real property tax law limit calculation, project expenditures capital projects funds, combined balance sheet - non-major governmental funds, combined statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances - non-major governmental funds, investment in capital assets, net of related debt and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements themselves or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally

accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the change from original budget to revised budget and the section 1318 real property tax law limit calculation, project expenditures capital projects funds, combined balance sheet-non-major governmental funds, combined statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances - non-major governmental funds, investment in capital assets, net of debt and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

# Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards and the Uniform Guidance

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated September 30, 2020 on our consideration of Johnson City Central School District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Johnson City Central School District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

We have also issued our report date September 30, 2020, on compliance for each major federal program, internal control over compliance, and the schedule of federal awards required by the Uniform Guidance. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance for each major program and the results of our testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Title 2 U.S. CFR* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* in considering Johnson City Central School District's internal control over each major program and compliance.

# Vieira & Associates CPAs, P.C.

September 30, 2020 Endicott, New York

The following is a discussion and analysis of the Johnson City Central School District's (the School District) financial performance for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020. This section is a summary of the School District's financial activities based on currently known facts, decisions, or conditions. It is also based on both the District-wide and fund-based financial statements. The results of the current year are discussed in comparison with the prior year, with an emphasis placed on the current year. The Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) section is only an introduction and should be read in conjunction with the School District's financial statements, which immediately follow this section.

# **FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS**

- Total General Fund revenues exceeded expenditures by \$2,383,956 in 2019-2020 compared to \$2,314,222 in 2018-2019.
- The General Fund adjusted budgeted expenditures and other financing uses were underspent by \$3,052,342, while actual revenues and other financing sources came in under the adjusted budget by \$1,286,147.
- Capital asset equipment and building additions during 2019-2020 amounted to \$688,754. Net depreciation expense totaled \$2,624,007.
- Indebtedness of the School District at June 30, 2020, in the amount of \$42,056,598, decreased (\$3,161,330) from June 30, 2019, due to scheduled debt service payments.
- Total fund balance in the General Fund, including reserves, was \$9,860,569 at June 30, 2020. Restricted fund balance of \$6,519,267 consisted of General Fund restricted reserves and assigned fund balance of \$1,367,759 consisted of encumbrances of \$617,761, and appropriations to support the 2019-2020 budget of \$750,000. Unassigned fund balance was \$1,973,543 which is under the maximum limit (4% of 2020-2021 appropriations) permitted under New York State Real Property Tax.

# **OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

This annual report consists of three parts: MD&A (this section), the basic financial statements and supplementary information, both required and not required. The basic financial statements include two kinds of statements that present different views of the School District.

- The first two statements are District-wide financial statements that provide both short-term and long-term information about the School District's overall financial status.
- The remaining statements are Governmental Fund financial statements that focus on individual parts of the School District, reporting the School District's operations in greater detail than the District-wide financial statements. The Governmental Fund financial statements concentrate on the School District's most significant funds.

The financial statements also include notes that explain some of the information in the statements and provide more detailed data. The statements are followed by a section of required supplementary information that further explains and supports the financial statements with a comparison of the School District's budget for the year and a Schedule of Changes in the School District's Total OPEB Liability and Related ratios related to the School District's unfunded actuarial liability for postemployment benefits and information related to the School District's pension obligations

#### **District-wide Financial Statements**

The District-wide financial statements report information about the School District as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. The Statement of Net Position includes all of the School District's assets and liabilities. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the Statement of Activities regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The two District-wide financial statements report the School District's net position and how it has changed. Net Position – the difference between the School District's assets and liabilities – is one way to measure the School District's financial heath or position. Over time, increases or decreases in the School District's net position are an indicator of whether its financial position is improving or deteriorating, respectively.

To assess the School District's overall health, one needs to consider additional nonfinancial factors such as changes in the School District's property tax base and the condition of the school buildings and other facilities.

In the District-wide financial statements, the School District's activities are shown as Governmental Activities. Most of the School District's basic services are included here, such as regular and special education, transportation, and administration. Property taxes and State formula aid finance most of these activities.

#### **Governmental Fund Financial Statements**

The Governmental Fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the School District's funds, focusing on its most significant or "Major" funds – not the School District as a whole. Funds are accounting devices the School District uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending on particular programs. The School District has two kinds of funds:

- Governmental Funds: Most of the School District's basic services are included in Governmental Funds, which generally focus on (1) how cash, and other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash, flow in and out and (2) the balances left at year end that are available for spending. Consequently, the Governmental Funds statements provide a detailed short-term view that helps one determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the School District's programs. Because this information does not encompass the additional long-term focus of the District-wide financial statements, additional information following the Governmental Funds statements explains the relationship (or differences) between them.
- Fiduciary Funds: The School District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for assets that belong to others, such as the Scholarship Fund and the Student Activities Funds. The School District is responsible for

ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used only for their intended purposes and by those to whom the assets belong. The School District excludes these activities from the District-wide financial statements because it cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

# FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT AS A WHOLE

Our analysis below focuses on the net position (Figure 1) and changes in net position (Figure 2) of the School District's governmental Activities.

Condensed Statement of Net Position		Governmen & Total Scl	Total Dollar Change			
		2018-2019		2019-2020		2019-2020
Current assets and other assets	\$	14,571,884	\$	22,268,278	\$	7,696,394
Net capital assets		69,906,279		78,556,788		8,650,509
Total Assets		84,478,163		100,825,066		16,346,903
Pensions		10,252,713		11,013,304		760,591
Deferred charges on defeased debt		2,385,546		2,185,632		(199,914)
OPEB		0		13,018,581		13,018,581
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources		12,638,259		26,217,517		13,579,258
Current liabilities		8,001,169	1	19,568,145	Τ	11,566,976
Noncurrent liabilities		114,965,062		135,308,532		20,343,470
Total Liabilities		122,966,231		154,876,677		31,910,446
Pensions		2,765,530		3,823,003		1,057,473
Other Post Employment Benefits		47,468,476		39,936,311		(7,532,165)
State Aid		107,384		0		(107,384)
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources		50,341,390		43,759,314		(6,582,076)
Invested in capital assets, net of debt		29,879,581		32,985,907		3,106,326
Restricted		5,512,108	1	7,245,400	1	1,733,292
Unrestricted		(111,582,888)		(111,824,715)		(241,827)
Total Net (Deficit)	\$	(76,191,199)	\$	(71,593,408)	\$	4,597,791

Figure 1

Total assets increased 19% in 2019-2020.

Deferred cash outflows increased 107% and deferred cash inflows decreased 13%. These are a result of changes in actuarial assumptions related to NYSTRS and NYSLRS pension plans, as well as changes in actuarial assumptions for the other postemployment benefits (OPEB) plan.

Total liabilities increased by 26%. This change stems from increases in both the School District's OPEB liability and net pension liability for the NYSLRS pension plan.

Total net position (deficit) increased 6%. This change stems from an increase in net investment in capital assets and restricted net position. Net investment in capital assets increased due to capital outlay and unspent debt proceeds in excess of debt used to finance those acquisitions.

Our analysis in Figure 2 considers the operations of the School District's activities.

Changes in Net Position	Government Schoo		Total Dollar Change		
	2018-2019	2019-2020		2019-2020	
REVENUES					
Program revenues:					
Charges for service	\$ 253,692	\$ 211,041	\$	(42,651)	
Operating grants and contributions	2,912,830	3,065,653		152,823	
General revenues:					
Real property taxes	26,434,226	26,934,645	1	500,419	
State and federal sources	28,167,015	29,334,916		1,167,901	
Use of money and property	302,389	129,236		(173,153)	
Other general revenues	602,088	489,579		(112,509)	
Total revenues	58,672,240	60,165,070		1,492,830	
PROGRAM EXPENSES					
General support	5,194,600	5,590,261		395,661	
Instruction	29,106,618	28,932,919		(173,699)	
Pupil transportation	1,728,410	1,543,236		(185,174)	
Employee benefits	12,243,861	13,817,931		1,574,070	
Debt service	1,849,340	1,846,345		(2,995)	
Other expenses	0	0		0	
Depreciation	2,273,206	2,624,007		350,801	
School lunch program	1,339,418	1,316,480		(22,938)	
Total expenses	53,735,453	55,671,179		1,935,726	
Prior period adjustment	0	0		0	
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	\$ 4,936,787	\$ 4,493,891	\$	(442,896)	

Figure 2

Total revenues for the school District's Governmental Activities increased by \$1,492,830 or 2.5% while total expenditures increased \$1,935,726 or 3.6%. The increase in revenue is mostly due to increases in property tax revenue and state sources. The increase in program expense is primarily due to a net increase in OPEB expense in comparison to expense recorded the prior year.

Figures 3 and 4 show the percentage of sources of revenue for 2019-2020 and 2018-2019.

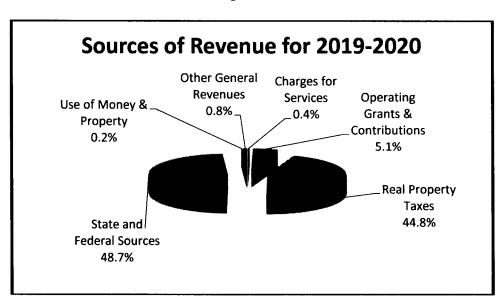
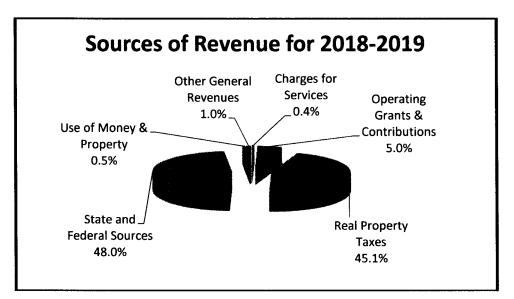


Figure 3





Figures 5 and 6 present the cost for each of the School District's programs for 2019-2020 and 2018-2019.

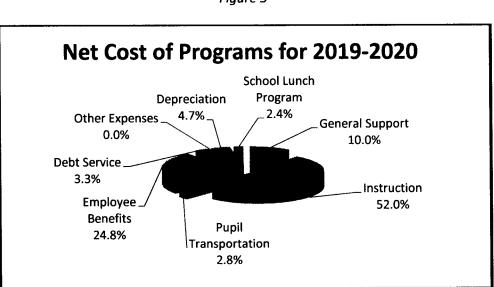
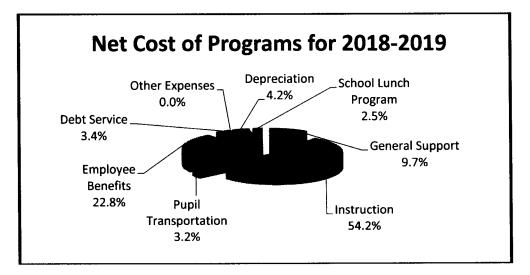


Figure 5

Figure 6



# FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S FUNDS

Figure 7 shows the changes in fund balances for the year for the School District's funds. As the School District completed the year, its Governmental Funds, as presented on the Balance Sheet, reported a combined total fund balance of \$134,873, compared to last year's total of \$7,668,008. The decrease in total fund balance is primarily due to repayment of financing for on-going capital projects.

Governmental Fund Balances		2018-2019	2019-2020	Total Dollar Change 2019-2020		
General Fund	\$	7,476,613	\$	9,860,569	\$	2,383,956
Special Aid	I.	0		0		0
School Lunch		304,819		299,011		(5,808)
Debt Service		182,603		257,227		74,624
Capital project		818,357	1	(10,281,934)		(11,100,291)
Buses		(1,114,384)		0		1,114,384
Total Fund Balance	-	7,668,008		134,873		(7,533,135)

Figure 7

# **GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS**

The difference between the original budget and the final amended budget was \$1,005,823 or 1.9% of total general fund expenditures and may be summarized as follows:

489,371	June 30, 2019 Encumbrance Carryover
8,159	Use of Reserve for Tax Certiorari (BOE 5/26/20)
81,892	Use of Reserve for Tax Certiorari (BOE 6/9/20)
351,401	Use of Reserve for Tax Certiorari (BOE 6/23/20)
75,000	Unanticipated Revenue NYS Grant-in-Aid (BOE 8/13/19)
1,005,823	

The District's policy for amending the original budget is as follows:

- The Superintendent shall have the authority to authorize appropriation transfers into or out of general fund account codes not to exceed \$5,000.00.
- The Board may authorize other budgetary transfers upon the request of the Superintendent.

Figure 8 summarizes the original and final budgets, the actual expenditures (including encumbrances), and variances for the year ending June 30, 2020.

Condensed Budgetary Comparison General Fund - 2019-2020		Original Budget		Revised Budget		Actual w/ Encumbrances	Total Dollar Variance		
REVENUES	Τ								
Real property taxes	\$	26,488,975	\$	23,049,292	\$	23,024,423	\$	(24,869)	
Real property tax items		514,522		3,954,205		3,910,222		(43,983)	
State/Federal sources		27,122,799	1	27,197,799		27,567,074		369,275	
All other - other financing sources		586,100		586,100		672,620		86,520	
Total Revenues and Other Financing							I		
Sources		54,712,396		54,787,396		55,174,339		386,943	
Transfer from other funds	Γ	0		0		7,733		7,733	
Appropriated Fund Balance		750,000		750,000		0		(750,000)	
Appropriated reserves		489,371	1	930,823		0		(930,823)	
Budget Grand Total	\$	55,951,767	\$	56,468,219	\$	55,182,072	\$	(1,286,147)	
EXPENDITURES									
General Support	\$	5,981,338	\$	6,698,748	\$	6,124,669	\$	574,07 <del>9</del>	
Instruction		28,107,028		28,253,746		26,552,206		1,701,540	
Pupil transportation		2,063,088		1,913,034	1	1,526,887		386,147	
Employee benefits		14,575,068		14,182,646		13,797,567		385,079	
Debt service		5,053,745		5,053,745		5,053,743		2	
Transfers to other funds		171,500		366,300		360,805		5,495	
Total Expenditures, and Other					Γ				
Financing Uses	\$	55,951,767	\$	56,468,219	\$	53,415,877	\$	3,052,342	

### Figure 8

# CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

### **Capital Assets**

At the end of June 30, 2020, the School District had invested in a broad range of capital assets. Capital assets showed a net increase of \$8,650,509 from last year as shown in *Figure 9* below.

Capital Assets			G	overnment Ac	tiv	vities & Total Sc	ho	ol District		
(Net of Deprec.)	1	Beg. Balance 7/1/2019		Additions		Retirements		Reclass.	ľ	End. Balance 6/30/2020
Land	\$	2,069,400	\$	15,000	\$	0	\$	0	\$	2,084,400
CIP		9,385,884		10,673,604	1	0		(99,358)		19,960,130
Buildings		55,597,834		(1,880,185)		0		0		53,717,649
Equipment		2,853,161		(55,068)		0		(3,484)		2,794,609
Totals	\$	69,906,279	\$	8,753,351	\$	0	\$	(102,842)	\$	78,556,788

Figure 9

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2020 included the following:

\$	78,556,788	Ending Balance
	69,906,279	Beginning Balance
\$	8,650,509	Year to Year
\$	32,790	Misc. Equipment
	97,071	Maintenance Equipment
	41,855	Electronic Sign
	<u>411,880</u>	Transportation (4 Buses)
\$	583,596	Total Equipment Additions
\$	15,000	Land
	<u>10,778,762</u>	Construction Additions, net
\$	11,377,358	Total Additions
	0	Retirements, net
	(102,842)	Reclassifications, net
	<u>(2,624,007)</u>	Depreciation
Ċ.	9 650 500	

\$ 8,650,509

# **Debt Administration**

Debt, both short and long-term, considered a liability of Governmental Activities, increased \$12,784,522 in 2020, as shown in *Figure 10*. Total capital indebtedness represented 65% of the constitutional debt limit exclusive of building aid estimates.

Outstanding Debt		overnmental Activiti	Total Dollar Change			
		2018-2019	2019-2020		201 <del>9</del> -2020	
Bond anticipation notes Serial bonds Installment purchase debt	\$	1,114,384 42,036,124 3,181,804	\$ 14,292,290 42,056,598 2,767,946	\$	13,177,906 20,474 (413,858)	
Totals	\$	46,332,312	\$ 59,116,834	\$	12,784,522	

# Figure 10

The School District's S&P bond rating is A+.

# FACTORS BEARING ON THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S FUTURE

- Voters Approved the 2020-2021 budget in the amount of \$56,061,756 which was a (1.08%) increase over 2019-2020. The District's tax levy limit was an increase of 1.82% and the District's tax levy for 2022-2021 is increasing at that amount.
- Johnson City Central Schools is made up of roughly 2250 students K-12. 74% qualify for free and reduced lunch, 12% students with disabilities, 35% minority and we have an ESL (English as a Second Language) population that speaks 43 different languages.
- During the past two years, the District has been able to fund reserves helping to protect the District from potential changes in state aid and pension costs in the future, as well as, potential tax certs to guard against unexpected expenditures to the general fund.
- The District is in the construction phase of our capital project: RENEWAL 2020.
- Covid-19 has drastically changed and will continue to shape the way we operate as public schools district in NY. State aid withholdings and reductions will continue to be financially burdensome to schools especially those more reliant of state aid to fund programs, salaries and benefits.
- The District has maintained a proactive approach to Health Insurance through an essentially self-funded plan. While stop loss coverage is purchased for the high claims' potential, the implementation of claims management and wellness programs have proven beneficial as can as can be evidenced by less than expected increase of the net cost to fund the program.

# CONTACTING THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide the Johnson City School District's citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the School District's finances and to demonstrate the School District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the District Office of the Johnson City School District, 666 Reynolds Road, Johnson City, New York 13790.

#### JOHNSON CITY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2020

ASSETS		2020
Cash Unrestricted	\$	9,738,203
Restricted	₽	6,752,395
Receivables		0,752,555
Due from fiduciary funds		46,564
State and Federal aid		1,670,497
Due from other governments		1,161,473
Other		168,621
Inventories		85,628
Deferred expenditures		111
Net pension asset		2,644,786
Capital assets, net	<u> </u>	78,556,788
Total Assets	\$	100,825,066
Deferred cash outflows		
Pensions	\$	11,013,304
Defeased debt	Ŧ	2,185,632
OPEB		13,018,581
Total Deferred Cash Outflows		26,217,517
		20,217,517
Payables Accounts payable	\$	3,054,104
Accrued liabilities	Ψ	257,796
Due to other governments		109
Due to Teachers' Retirement System		1,689,654
Due to Employees' Retirement System		167,469
Judgments & claims payable		-
Notes payable		
Bond anticipation		14,292,290
Deferred credits		10.005
Overpayments and collections in advance Unearned revenues		10,065 96,658
Long-term liabilities		90,030
Due and payable within one year		
Bonds payable		3,023,697
Due and payable after one year		
Compensated absences payable		1,360,828
Other postemployment benefits payable		88,037,065
Net pension liability - ERS		3,854,041
Other liabilities		20.022.024
Bonds payable		39,032,901
Total Liabilities		154,876,677
Deferred cash inflows		
Pensions	\$	3,823,003
OPEB		39,936,311
Total Deferred Cash Inflows		43,759,314
NET POSITION		33 005 007
Investment in capital assets, net of related debt		32,985,907 7,245,400
Restricted Unrestricted (deficit)		(111,824,715)
	<u> </u>	(111/024//15)
Total Net Position	\$	(71,593,408)

#### JOHNSON CITY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Expenses	Indirect Expenses Allocation	Program harges for Services	enues Operating Grants		Expense) Revenue Inges in Net Position 2020
	 Expenses	 Allocation	 Services	 Grants		2020
FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS General support Instruction Pupil transportation Employee benefits Debt service Depreciation	\$ (5,590,261) (28,932,919) (1,543,236) (13,817,931) (1,846,345) (2,624,007)	\$ (1,124,695) (13,901,236) (1,102,971) 13,817,931 - 2,624,007	\$ - 121,012 - - -	\$ - 2,856,836 - - -	\$	(6,714,956) (39,856,307) (2,646,207) - (1,846,345) -
School lunch program	 (1,316,480)	 (313,036)	 90,029	 208,817	_	(1,330,670)
Total Functions and Programs	\$ (55,671,179)	\$ -	\$ 211,041	\$ 3,065,653	\$	(52,394,485)
GENERAL REVENUES Real property taxes Other tax items Use of money and property Sale of property and compensation for loss Miscellaneous State sources Federal sources Local sources Medicaid reimbursement	\$ 23,024,423 3,910,222 129,236 29,628 459,951 28,890,670 3,409,733 5,715 94,451	\$ - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	\$ - - - - - - - -	\$ - - - (729,710) (2,330,228) (5,715) -	\$	23,024,423 3,910,222 129,236 29,628 459,951 28,160,960 1,079,505 
Total General Revenues	\$ 59,954,029	\$ 	\$ -	\$ (3,065,653)		56,888,376
Change in Net Position						4,493,891
Total Net Position - Beginning of year						(76,191,199)
Prior period adjustment						103,900
Total Net Position - End of Year					\$	(71,593,408)

#### JOHNSON CITY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS JUNE 30, 2020

		M	ajor		_ Tot	al Non-Major Funds	Cove	Total rnmental Funds
		General		2020 Project		runus		2020
ASSETS Cash Unrestricted Restricted Receivables Due from other funds	\$	3,550,984 6,519,268 742,702	\$	5,901,365 - 590,119	\$	285,854 233,127 180,744	\$	9,738,203 6,752,395 1,513,565
Due from fiduciary funds State and Federal aid Due from other governments Other Inventories Deferred expenditures		46,564 953,561 1,054,089 151,805 -		- - - - -		716,936 - 16,816 85,628 		46,564 1,670,497 1,054,089 168,621 85,628 111
Total Assets	\$	13,018,973	\$	6,491,484	\$	1,519,216	\$	21,029,673
LIABILITIES Payables Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Due to other funds Due to other governments Due to Teachers' Retirement System Due to Employees' Retirement System Notes payable Bond anticipation Deferred credits Overpayments and collections in advance Unearned revenues	\$	481,947 62,436 746,763 70 1,689,654 167,469 - 10,065 -	\$	2,506,750 - - - - 13,100,000 - -	\$	65,407 8,450 766,802 39 - - 1,192,290 - 96,658	\$	3,054,104 70,886 1,513,565 109 1,689,654 167,469 14,292,290 10,065 96,658
Total Liabilities		3,158,404		15,606,750		2,129,646		20,894,800
FUND BALANCES Non-spendable Restricted Assigned Unassigned		6,519,267 1,367,759 1,973,543		- 16,616,499 (25,731,765)		85,628 726,133 1,157,786 (2,579,977)		85,628 7,245,400 19,142,044 (26,338,199)
Total Fund Balances		9,860,569		(9,115,266)		(610,430)		134,873
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$ lent audif	13,018,973	otes to	6,491,484 financial statem	\$ nents	1,519,216	<u>\$</u>	21,029,673

#### JOHNSON CITY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND EQUITY - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

REVENUES         covernmental runtus           Real property taxes         \$ 23,024,423         \$         \$         \$         \$ 23,024,423           Charges for services         121,012         -         121,012         -         121,012           Use of money and property         113,901         -         15,335         129,236           Sale of property and compensation for loss         29,628         -         -         29,628           compensation for loss         29,628         -         1,418,047         28,890,670           State sources         27,472,623         -         1,418,047         28,890,670           State sources         -         -         3,324,462         3,324,462           Local sources         -         -         -         9,628           Jordal Revenues         55,174,339         -         -         9,629           Total Revenues         55,174,339         -         4,017         5,695,441           Instruction         26,391,077         -         2,644         1,543,236           Employee benefits         13,764,315         -         46,451         1,336,480           Debit service         -         -         1,276,537         11,100,485		N	Major Total f		Total Governmental Funds		
REVENUES         \$ 23,024,423         \$ -         \$ -         \$ 23,024,423           Other tax items         3,910,222         -         -         3,910,222           Charges for services         121,012         -         -         121,012           Use of money and property         113,901         -         15,335         129,235           Sale of propenty and         -         -         29,628         -         -         29,628           Miscellaneous         29,628         -         -         29,628         -         -         29,628           Miscellaneous         29,628         -         -         29,628         -         -         29,628           Miscellaneous         29,628         -         -         29,628         -         -         29,628           State sources         27,472,623         -         1,418,047         28,890,670         State sources         3,324,462         3,324,462         3,324,462         3,224,462         3,224,462         3,224,462         3,224,462         3,224,462         3,224,462         3,224,462         3,224,462         3,224,462         3,224,462         3,224,462         3,224,462         3,224,462         3,224,462         3,224,462         1,316,4		Conorol		Funds			
Real property taxies       \$ 23,024,423       \$       \$       \$ 23,024,423         Other tax items       3,910,222       -       -       3,910,222         Charges for services       121,012       -       -       121,012         Use of money and property       113,901       -       15,335       129,236         Sale of property and       -       -       29,628       -       -       29,628         Compensation for loss       29,628       -       -       94,451       -       94,451         Federal sources       27,472,623       -       1,418,047       28,890,670       94,451         Local sources       -       -       3,324,462       3,324,462       3,324,462         Local sources       -       -       5,715       5,715       5,715         Surplus food       -       -       85,271       85,271       85,271         Sales - school lunch       -       -       4,990,731       60,165,070         EXPENDITURES       -       -       4,017       5,695,441         Instruction       1,516,752       -       26,43,177       29,005,254         Pupil transportation       1,516,752       -       26,43,41,53,236 </th <th></th> <th>General</th> <th>Project</th> <th></th> <th>2020</th>		General	Project		2020		
Cher base         3,910,222         -         -         3,910,222           Charges for services         121,012         -         121,012         121,012           Charges for services         121,012         -         121,012         121,012           Sale of property and compersation for loss         29,628         -         29,628         -         29,628           Miscellaneous         408,079         -         51,872         459,951         459,951           State sources         27,472,623         -         1,418,047         28,890,670           Medical rembursement         94,451         -         -         3,324,462         3,324,462           Local sources         -         -         5,715         5,715         5,715           Surplus food         -         -         -         90,029         90,029           Total Revenues         55,174,339         -         4,990,731         60,165,070           Expendit Unch         -         -         2,614,177         29,005,254           Instruction         15,767,291         -         -         1,746,484         1,742,791           Cost of sales         -         -         3,280,952         -         -	REVENUES						
Charges for services       121,012       -       121,012         Use of money and property       113,901       -       15,335       129,236         Sale of property and compensation for loss       29,628       -       -       29,628         Miscellaneous       408,079       -       51,872       459,951         State sources       27,472,623       -       1,418,047       28,890,670         Medicald reimbursement       94,451       -       94,451       -       94,451         Federal sources       -       -       5,715       5,715       5,715         Surplus food       -       -       85,271       85,271       85,271       85,271         Sales - school lunch       -       -       -       90,029       90,029         Total Revenues       55,174,339       -       4,907,731       60,165,070         EXPENDITURES       -       -       26,484       1,543,236         Employee benefits       13,784,315       -       26,484       1,543,236         Employee benefits       13,784,315       -       1,316,480       1,316,480         Other expenditures       -       -       1,316,480       1,316,480         Othe	Real property taxes		\$-	\$-			
Dial glob of and property       113,901       -       15,335       129,236         Sale of property and compensation for loss       29,628       -       -       29,628         Miscellaneous       408,079       -       51,872       459,951         Sale of property and compensation for loss       29,628       -       -       29,628         Miscellaneous       408,079       -       51,872       459,951         Sale oproces       27,472,623       -       1,418,047       28,890,670         Medicaid reimbursement       94,451       -       3,324,462       3,324,462         Local sources       -       -       5,715       5,715         Surplus food       -       -       90,029       90,029         Total Revenues       55,174,339       -       4,990,731       60,165,070         EXPENDITURES       -       -       2,614,177       29,005,254         Pupil transportation       1,516,752       -       2,614,177       29,005,254         Pupil transportation       1,3264,315       -       4,6345       14,330,660         Debt service       -       -       2,614,177       29,005,254         Principal       3,280,952       -	Other tax items		-	-			
Sale of property and compensation for loss       29,628       -       -       29,628         Miscellaneous       408,079       -       51,872       459,951         State sources       27,472,623       -       1,418,047       28,890,670         Medicaid reimbursement       94,451       -       -       94,451         Federal sources       -       -       3,324,462       3,324,462       3,324,462         Local sources       -       -       5,715       5,715       5,715         Surplus food       -       -       85,271       85,271       85,271         Sales - school lunch       -       90,029       90,029       90,029         Total Revenues       55,174,339       -       4,017       5,695,441         Instruction       26,391,077       -       2,614,177       29,005,254         Pupil transportation       1,516,752       -       26,484       1,543,236         Employee benefits       13,784,315       -       546,345       14,330,660         Debt service       -       -       1,772,791       -       1,772,791         Cost of sales       -       -       1,316,480       1,316,480       1,316,480       -	Charges for services		-	-			
compensation for loss         29,628         -         -         29,628           Miscellaneous         408,079         -         51,872         459,951           State sources         27,472,623         -         1,418,047         28,890,670           Medicaid reimbursement         94,451         -         -         94,451           Federal sources         -         -         3,324,462         3,324,462           Local sources         -         -         5,715         5,715           Surplus food         -         -         -         85,271         85,271           Sales - school lunch         -         -         90,029         90,029         90,029           Total Revenues         55,174,339         -         4,990,731         60,165,070           EXPENDITURES         -         -         26,484         1,543,236           Employee benefits         13,764,315         -         26,484         1,543,236           Pupil transportation         1,516,752         -         26,484         1,543,236           Employee benefits         13,784,315         -         1,316,480         1,772,791           Other expenditures         -         -         1,316,480	Use of money and property	113,901	-	15,335	129,236		
Miscellaneous         108,079         51,872         459,951           State sources         27,472,623         -         1,418,047         28,890,670           Medical rembursement         94,451         -         94,451         -         94,451         -         94,451         -         94,451         -         94,451         -         94,451         -         94,451         -         94,451         -         94,451         -         94,451         -         95,715         5,715         5,715         5,715         5,715         5,715         5,715         5,715         5,715         5,711         Sales - school lunch         -         90,029         90,029         90,029         90,029         90,029         90,029         90,029         90,029         90,029         90,029         90,029         90,029         90,029         90,029         90,029         90,029         90,029         90,029         90,029         90,029         90,029         90,029         90,029         90,029         90,029         90,029         90,029         90,029         90,029         90,029         90,029         90,029         90,029         90,029         90,029         90,029         90,029         90,029         90,029         90,023							
State sources       27,472,623       1,418,047       28,890,670         Medicaid reimbursement       94,451       -       -       94,451         Federal sources       -       -       3,324,462       3,324,462         Local sources       -       -       5,715       5,715         Surplus food       -       -       85,271       85,271         Sales - school lunch       -       -       90,029       90,029         Total Revenues       55,174,339       -       4,990,731       60,165,070         EXPENDITURES       -       -       2,614,177       29,0029         Publi transportation       1,516,752       -       26,484       1,4330,660         Debt service       -       -       -       3,284,462         Principal       3,280,952       -       -       3,280,952         Interest       1,772,791       -       -       1,772,791         Cost of sales       -       -       9,823,948       1,276,537       11,100,485         Copital outlay       -       -       -       -       -       -         Cost of sales       -       -       -       -       -       -	compensation for loss		-				
State Solution       94,451       94,451       94,451         Federal sources       -       3,324,462       3,224,462         Local sources       -       5,715       5,715         Surplus food       -       -       85,271       85,271         Sales - school lunch       -       90,029       90,029       90,029         Total Revenues       55,174,339       -       4,017       5,695,441         Instruction       26,391,077       -       2,614,177       29,005,254         Pupil transportation       1,516,752       -       2,6484       1,543,236         Employee benefits       13,764,315       -       3,280,952       -       -       3,280,952         Interest       1,772,791       -       1,772,791       -       1,772,791       -       -       1,772,791         Cost of sales       -       -       9,823,948       1,276,537       11,100,485       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       - </td <td>Miscellaneous</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td>	Miscellaneous		-				
Federal sources       -       3,324,462       3,324,462         Local sources       -       -       5,715       5,715         Surplus food       -       -       85,271       85,271         Sales - school lunch       -       90,029       90,029       90,029         Total Revenues       55,174,339       -       4,990,731       60,165,070         EXPENDITURES       -       26,391,077       -       2,614,177       29,005,254         General support       1,516,752       -       26,6484       1,543,236         Employee benefits       13,784,315       -       546,345       14,330,660         Debt service       -       -       1,316,480       1,316,480       1,316,480         Other expenditures       -       -       1,316,480       1,316,480       -         Other expenditures       -       -       9,823,948       1,276,537       11,100,485         Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues       2,737,028       (9,823,948)       (793,309)       (7,880,229)         OtHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES       -       -       -       347,094       347,094         Proceeds from debt       -       -       -       -       -	State sources		-	1,418,047			
Local sources       -       -       5715       5,715         Surplus food       -       -       85,271       85,271         Sales - school lunch       -       -       90,029       90,029         Total Revenues       55,174,339       -       4,990,731       60,165,070         EXPENDITURES       -       4,017       5,695,441         Instruction       26,391,077       -       2,64,177       29,005,254         Pupil transportation       1,516,752       -       26,484       1,543,236         Employee benefits       13,784,315       -       546,345       14,330,660         Debt service       -       -       1,772,791       -       1,772,791         Cost of sales       -       -       1,316,480       1,316,480       1,316,480         Other expenditures       -       -       9,823,948       1,276,537       11,100,485         Cost of sales       -       -       347,094       68,045,299       -         Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues       2,737,028       (9,823,948)       (793,309)       (7,880,229)         Other Expenditures       2,737,028       (9,823,948)       (793,309)       (7,880,229)         Over Expend	Medicaid reimbursement	94,451	-				
Local solution       -       -       85,271       85,271         Sales - school lunch       -       -       90,029       90,029         Total Revenues       55,174,339       -       4,990,731       60,165,070         EXPENDITURES       -       4,017       5,695,441         Instruction       26,391,077       -       2,614,177       29,005,254         Pupi transportation       1,516,752       -       2,6484       1,543,236         Employee benefits       13,784,315       -       546,345       14,330,660         Debt service       -       -       1,772,791       -       1,772,791         Cost of sales       -       -       1,316,480       1,316,480       1,316,480         Other expenditures       -       -       9,823,948       1,276,537       11,100,485         Capital outlay       -       9,823,948       5,784,040       68,045,299         Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues       2,737,028       (9,823,948)       (793,309)       (7,880,229)         OtHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES       -       -       -       347,094       347,094         Proceeds from debt       -       -       -       -       -       -     <	Federal sources	-	-				
Super School lunch       -       -       90,029       90,029         Total Revenues       55,174,339       -       4,990,731       60,165,070         EXPENDITURES       -       -       4,017       5,695,441         General support       26,391,077       -       2,614,177       29,005,254         Pupil transportation       1,516,752       -       26,484       1,543,236         Employee benefits       13,784,315       -       546,345       14,330,660         Debt service       -       -       -       3,280,952       -       -       3,280,952         Principal       3,280,952       -       -       1,316,480       1,316,480       1,316,480         Other expenditures       -       -       9,823,948       1,276,537       11,100,485         Capital outlay       -       -       9,823,948       5,784,040       68,045,299         Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues       2,737,028       (9,823,948)       (793,309)       (7,880,229)         OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES       -       -       -       347,094       347,094         Proceeds from debt       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -	Local sources	-	-				
Total Revenues       55,174,339       -       4,990,731       60,165,070         EXPENDITURES       General support       5,691,424       -       4,017       5,695,441         Instruction       26,391,077       -       2,614,177       29,005,254         Pupil transportation       1,516,752       -       26,484       1,543,236         Employee benefits       13,784,315       -       546,345       14,330,660         Debt service       -       -       3,280,952       -       -       3,280,952         Principal       3,280,952       -       -       3,280,952       -       -       3,280,952         Interest       1,772,791       -       -       1,316,480       1,316,480       1,316,480         Other expenditures       -       -       9,823,948       1,276,537       11,100,485         Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues       2,737,028       (9,823,948)       (793,309)       (7,880,229)         Other FINANCING SOURCES AND USES       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -	Surplus food	-	-				
EXPENDITURES	Sales - school lunch	-		90,029	90,029		
General support       5,691,424       -       4,017       5,695,441         Instruction       26,391,077       -       2,614,177       29,005,254         Pupil transportation       1,516,752       -       26,484       1,543,236         Employee benefits       13,784,315       -       546,345       14,330,660         Debt service       -       -       3,280,952       -       -       3,280,952         Interest       1,772,791       -       -       1,772,791       -       1,772,791         Cost of sales       -       -       1,316,480       1,316,480       1,316,480         Other expenditures       -       -       9,823,948       1,276,537       11,100,485         Total Expenditures       52,437,311       9,823,948       5,784,040       68,045,299         Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues       2,737,028       (9,823,948)       (793,309)       (7,880,229)         OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES       -       -       347,094       347,094         Proceeds from debt       -       -       -       -       -         Proceeds from debt       -       -       -       -       -         Payments to fiscal agent       -	Total Revenues	55,174,339	<u>-</u>	4,990,731	60,165,070		
General support       5,691,424       -       4,017       5,695,441         Instruction       26,391,077       -       2,614,177       29,005,254         Pupil transportation       1,516,752       -       26,484       1,543,236         Employee benefits       13,784,315       -       546,345       14,330,660         Debt service       -       -       3,280,952       -       -       3,280,952         Interest       1,772,791       -       -       1,772,791       -       1,772,791         Cost of sales       -       -       1,316,480       1,316,480       1,316,480         Other expenditures       -       -       9,823,948       1,276,537       11,100,485         Total Expenditures       52,437,311       9,823,948       5,784,040       68,045,299         Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues       2,737,028       (9,823,948)       (793,309)       (7,880,229)         OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES       -       -       347,094       347,094         Proceeds from debt       -       -       -       -         Proceeds from refunding debt       -       -       -       -         Proceeds from debt       -       -       - </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>							
Instruction       26,391,077       -       2,614,177       29,005,254         Pupil transportation       1,516,752       -       26,484       1,543,236         Employee benefits       13,784,315       -       546,345       14,330,660         Debt service       -       -       3,280,952       -       -       3,280,952         Interest       1,772,791       -       -       1,772,791       -       1,772,791         Cost of sales       -       -       1,316,480       1,316,480       1,316,480         Other expenditures       -       -       9,823,948       1,276,537       11,100,485         Capital outlay       -       -       9,823,948       5,784,040       68,045,299         Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues       2,737,028       (9,823,948)       (793,309)       (7,880,229)         Other FINANCING SOURCES AND USES       -       -       -       347,094       347,094         Proceeds from refunding debt       -       -       -       -       -       -         Proceeds from refunding debt       -       -       -       -       -       -       -         Payments to fiscal agent       -       -       -       -<		5 691 474	_	4.017	5.695.441		
Instruction       1,516,752       -       26,484       1,543,236         Employee benefits       13,784,315       -       546,345       14,330,660         Debt service       -       -       3,280,952       -       -       3,280,952         Principal       3,280,952       -       -       3,280,952       -       -       3,280,952         Interest       1,772,791       -       -       1,772,791       -       -       1,772,791         Cost of sales       -       -       9,823,948       1,276,537       11,100,485       -         Capital outlay       -       -       9,823,948       5,784,040       68,045,299         Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues       2,737,028       (9,823,948)       (793,309)       (7,880,229)         Other Expenditures       2,737,028       (9,823,948)       (793,309)       (7,880,229)         Other Expenditures       2,737,028       9,823,948)       (793,309)       (7,880,229)         Other Expenditures       2,737,028       9,823,948       (793,309)       (7,880,229)         Other Expenditures       -       -       -       -       -         Over Expenditures       -       -       -       - <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td>			-				
Imployee benefits       13,784,315       -       546,345       14,330,660         Debt service       3,280,952       -       -       3,280,952         Interest       1,772,791       -       1,772,791         Cost of sales       -       1,316,480       1,316,480         Other expenditures       -       -       9,823,948       1,276,537       11,100,485         Capital outlay       -       9,823,948       5,784,040       68,045,299         Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues       2,737,028       (9,823,948)       (793,309)       (7,880,229)         OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES       -       -       -       347,094       347,094         Proceeds from refunding debt       -       -       -       -       -         Payments to fiscal agent       -       -       373,925       381,658         Operating transfers in       7,733       -       373,925       381,658			_				
Debt service         3,280,952         -         -         3,280,952           Interest         1,772,791         -         1,772,791         -         1,772,791           Cost of sales         -         -         1,316,480         1,316,480         1,316,480           Other expenditures         -         9,823,948         1,276,537         11,100,485         -           Capital outlay         -         9,823,948         5,784,040         68,045,299         -           Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues         52,437,311         9,823,948         5,784,040         68,045,299           Over Expenditures         2,737,028         (9,823,948)         (793,309)         (7,880,229)           OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES         -         -         347,094         347,094           Proceeds from refunding debt         -         -         -         -           Proceeds from refunding debt         -         -         -         -           Payments to fiscal agent         -         -         -         -         -           Operating transfers in         7,733         -         373,925         381,658         -			-				
Principal       3,280,952       -       -       3,280,952         Interest       1,772,791       -       1,772,791         Cost of sales       -       -       1,316,480       1,316,480         Other expenditures       -       -       9,823,948       1,276,537       11,100,485         Capital outlay       -       9,823,948       5,784,040       68,045,299         Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues       2,737,028       (9,823,948)       (793,309)       (7,880,229)         Other FINANCING SOURCES AND USES       -       -       347,094       347,094         Proceeds from refunding debt       -       -       -       -         Proceeds from refunding debt       -       -       -       -         Operating transfers in       7,733       -       373,925       381,658		15,704,515		••••	,,		
Interest       1,772,791       -       1,772,791         Cost of sales       -       1,316,480       1,316,480         Other expenditures       -       9,823,948       1,276,537       11,100,485         Capital outlay       -       9,823,948       1,276,537       11,100,485         Total Expenditures       52,437,311       9,823,948       5,784,040       68,045,299         Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures       2,737,028       (9,823,948)       (793,309)       (7,880,229)         OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES       -       -       347,094       347,094         Proceeds from refunding debt       -       -       -       -         Proceeds from refunding debt       -       -       -       -         Operating transfers in       7,733       -       373,925       381,658		3 280 952	_	-	3.280.952		
Cost of sales       -       -       1,316,480       1,316,480         Other expenditures       -       9,823,948       1,276,537       11,100,485         Capital outlay       -       9,823,948       1,276,537       11,100,485         Total Expenditures       52,437,311       9,823,948       5,784,040       68,045,299         Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues       0ver Expenditures       2,737,028       (9,823,948)       (793,309)       (7,880,229)         OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES       -       -       347,094       347,094         Proceeds from refunding debt       -       -       -       -         Payments to fiscal agent       -       -       373,925       381,658         Operating transfers in       7,733       -       373,925       381,658			-	-			
Other expenditures       -       9,823,948       1,276,537       11,100,485         Total Expenditures       52,437,311       9,823,948       5,784,040       68,045,299         Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures       2,737,028       (9,823,948)       (793,309)       (7,880,229)         OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES Proceeds from debt       -       -       347,094       347,094         Proceeds from refunding debt       -       -       347,094       -       -         Operating transfers in       7,733       -       373,925       381,658		1,772,751	-	1.316.480			
Capital outlay       -       9,823,948       1,276,537       11,100,485         Total Expenditures       52,437,311       9,823,948       5,784,040       68,045,299         Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures       2,737,028       (9,823,948)       (793,309)       (7,880,229)         OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES       -       -       347,094       347,094         Proceeds from refunding debt       -       -       -       -         Payments to fiscal agent       -       -       -       -         Operating transfers in       7,733       -       373,925       381,658		-	-	-,,			
Total Expenditures       52,437,311       9,823,948       5,784,040       68,045,299         Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures       2,737,028       (9,823,948)       (793,309)       (7,880,229)         OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES Proceeds from debt       -       -       347,094       347,094         Proceeds from refunding debt       -       -       347,094       347,094         Operating transfers in       7,733       -       373,925       381,658		-	9,823,948	1,276,537	11,100,485		
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures     2,737,028     (9,823,948)     (793,309)     (7,880,229)       OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES Proceeds from refunding debt     -     -     347,094     347,094       Proceeds from refunding debt     -     -     347,094     347,094       Operating transfers in     7,733     -     373,925     381,658			·····				
Over Expenditures         2,737,028         (9,823,948)         (793,309)         (7,880,229)           OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES         Proceeds from debt         -         347,094         347,094           Proceeds from refunding debt         -         347,094         347,094         347,094           Payments to fiscal agent         -         373,925         381,658           Operating transfers in         7,733         -         373,925         381,658	Total Expenditures	52,437,311	9,823,948	5,784,040	68,045,299		
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES       Proceeds from debt     -     347,094       Proceeds from refunding debt     -     -       Payments to fiscal agent     -     -       Operating transfers in     7,733     -     373,925	Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues						
Proceeds from debt347,094347,094Proceeds from refunding debtPayments to fiscal agent373,925381,658Operating transfers in7,733-373,925381,658	Over Expenditures	2,737,028	(9,823,948)	(793,309)	(7,880,229)		
Proceeds from refunding debt Payments to fiscal agent Operating transfers in 7,733 - 373,925 381,658	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USE	S					
Payments to fiscal agent-Operating transfers in7,733-373,925381,658(391,658)	Proceeds from debt	-	-	347,094	347,094		
Operating transfers in 7,733 - 373,925 381,658	Proceeds from refunding debt	-		-	-		
	Payments to fiscal agent	-	-	-	-		
Operating transfers (out) (360,805) - (20,853) (381,658)	Operating transfers in	7,733	-				
	Operating transfers (out)	(360,805)	-	(20,853)	(381,658)		
Total Other Sources (Uses) (353,072) - 700,166 347,094	Total Other Sources (Uses)	(353,072)		700,166	347,094		
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues							
and Other Sources Over			(0.000.0.10)	(00.4.0)	(7 532 435)		
Expenditures and Other (Uses) 2,383,956 (9,823,948) (93,143) (7,533,135)	Expenditures and Other (Uses)	2,383,956	(9,823,948)	(93,143)	(7,533,135)		
Fund Balances - Beginning of year 7,476,613 708,682 (517,287) 7,668,008	Fund Balances - Beginning of year	7,476,613	708,682	(517,287)	7,668,008		
Fund Balances - End of Year\$ 9,860,569\$ (9,115,266)\$ (610,430)\$ 134,873	Fund Balances - End of Year	\$ 9,860,569	\$ (9,115,266)	<u>\$ (610,430)</u>	<u>\$ 134,873</u>		

#### JOHNSON CITY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2020

	G0	Total overnmental Funds		Long-Term Assets, Liabilities	a	ifications nd nations		Statement of Net Position Totals
ASSETS								
Cash		0.074.330					*	0.071.000
Unrestricted	\$	9,971,330	\$	-	\$	-	\$	9,971,330 6,519,268
Restricted investments Receivables		6,519,268		-		-		0,519,200
Due from other funds		1,513,565		-	(1.5	513,565)		-
Due from fiduciary funds		46,564		-	(-/-	-		46,564
State and Federal aid		1,670,497		-		-		1,670,497
Due from other governments		1,054,089		107,384		-		1,161,473
Other		168,621		-		-		168,621
Inventories		85,628		-		-		85,628
Deferred expenditures		111		-		-		111
Proportion of net pension asset		-		2,644,786 78,556,788		-		2,644,786 78,556,788
Capital assets, net		-		/0,550,760				78,330,788
Total Assets		21,029,673		81,308,958	(1,5	513,565)		100,825,066
Deferred cash outflows - Pensions		_		11,013,304		-		11,013,304
Deferred charges on defeased debt		-		2,185,632		-		2,185,632
Deferred Cash outflows - OPEB		-		13,018,581		-		13,018,581
				,				,
LIABILITIES								
Payables	¢	2 054 104	¢		¢		\$	3,054,104
Accounts payable Accrued liabilities	\$	3,054,104 70,886	\$	186,910	\$		Ŧ	257,796
Due to other funds		1,513,565			(1.5	513,565)		
Due to other governments		109		-	(-/-	-		109
Due to Teachers' Retirement System		1,689,654		-		-		1,689,654
Due to Employees' Retirement System		167,469		-		-		167,469
Notes payable								
Bond anticipation		14,292,290		-		-		14,292,290
Deferred credits								10.005
Overpayments and collections in advance		10,065		-		-		10,065
Unearned revenues		96,658		-		-		96,658
Long-term liabilities Bonds payable		_		42,056,598		-		42,056,598
Compensated absences payable		-		1,360,828		-		1,360,828
Other postemployment benefits payable		-		88,037,065		-		88,037,065
Proportionate share of pension liability - TRS		-				-		-
Proportionate share of pension liability - ERS		-		3,854,041		-		3,854,041
Total Liabilities		20,894,800		135,495,442	(1,	513,565)		154,876,677
Deferred cash inflows - Pensions		-		3,823,003		-		3,823,003
Deferred cash inflows - OPEB		•		39,936,311		-		39,936,311
FUND EQUITY\NET POSITION								
Investment in capital assets, net		-		36,500,190		-		36,500,190
Restricted for:								
Debt service		257,227		-		-		257,227
Capital		264,326		-		-		264,326
Other legal restrictions		6,723,847		-		-		6,723,847
Unrestricted (deficit)		(7,110,527)		(108,228,471)		-		(115,338,998)
Total Net Position	\$	134,873	\$	(71,728,281)	\$	-	\$	(71,593,408)

#### JOHNSON CITY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND EQUITY TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

Review Uses         Real property taxes       \$ 23,024,423       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$		Total Governmental Funds	Long-term Revenue, Expenses	Capital Related Items	Long-Term Debt Transactions	Statement of Activities Totals
Other tax items         3,910,222         -         -         -         3,910,222           Charges for services         121,012         -         -         121,012           Use of money and property         129,236         -         -         121,012           Sale of property and         compensation for loss         29,628         -         -         29,628           compensation for loss         29,628         -         -         28,890,670         -         28,890,670           State sources         28,890,670         -         -         3,324,462         -         -         3,324,462           Local sources         5,715         -         -         5,715         -         -         90,029           Total Revenues         60,165,070         -         -         60,165,070         -         -         1,543,236           Community service         -         -         1,543,236         -         -         1,543,236           Construction         1,99,005,254         -         -         1,543,236         -         -         1,543,236           Community service         -         -         -         -         1,544,232,1919         -         -		<b>*</b> 22.024.422	*	*	*	¢ 77 074 472
Charges for services       121,012       -       -       121,012         Use of money and property       129,236       -       -       129,236         Sale of property and       29,628       -       -       29,628         miscellaneous       459,951       -       -       28,890,670         Medical rembursement       94,451       -       -       28,890,670         Medical rembursement       94,451       -       -       3,324,462         Local sources       5,715       -       -       5,715         Surplus food       85,271       -       -       60,165,070         Total Revenues       60,165,070       -       -       60,165,070         Total Revenues       5,695,441       (105,180)       -       5,590,261         Instruction       29,005,254       -       (72,335)       -       28,932,919         Pupit transportation       1,543,236       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       1,543,236       -       -       -       1,543,236       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       1,543,236       -       -       -       1,543,236			ş -	\$ -	\$ -	
Use of money and property         129,236         -         -         129,236           Sale of property and compensation for loss         29,628         -         -         29,628           Miscellaneous         459,951         -         -         459,951           State sources         28,890,670         -         -         28,890,670           Medicaid reimbursement         94,451         -         -         3,324,462           Local sources         3,324,462         -         -         5,715           Surplus food         85,271         -         -         5,715           Surplus food         85,271         -         -         60,165,070           Total Revenues         60,165,070         -         -         60,165,070           EXPENDITURES\EXPENSES         -         -         1,543,236         -           Community service         1,543,236         -         -         1,543,236           Community service         1,772,791         -         -         1,316,480           Principal         3,280,952         -         -         1,316,483           Cost of sales         1,316,480         -         -         1,2624,007           Cost of			-	-	-	
Sale of property and compensation for loss         29,628         -         -         29,628           Miscellaneous         459,951         -         -         459,951           State sources         28,890,670         -         -         28,800,670           Medicaid renbursement         94,451         -         -         3,324,462           Local sources         3,324,462         -         -         3,324,462           Local sources         5,715         -         -         5,715           Surplus food         85,271         -         -         60,165,070           Total Revenues         60,165,070         -         -         60,165,070           EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES         General support         5,695,441         (105,180)         -         5,590,261           Instruction         29,005,254         -         (72,335)         -         28,932,919           Pupit transportation         1,543,236         -         -         1,543,236           Community service         -         -         (512,729)         13,817,931           Debt service         -         -         -         1,316,480         -         -         1,316,480           Other expenditur			-	-	-	
compensation for loss         29,628         -         -         -         29,628           Miscellaneous         459,951         -         -         -         459,951           State sources         28,890,670         -         -         28,890,670           Medicaid reimbursement         94,451         -         -         -         3,324,462           Local sources         3,724,462         -         -         -         3,324,462           Local sources         5,715         -         -         -         5,715           Surplus food         85,271         -         -         -         90,029           Total Revenues         60,165,070         -         -         -         60,165,070           Pintapsortation         1,543,236         -         -         -         1,543,236           Community service         -         -         -         1,543,236         -         -         1,543,236           Community service         -         -         -         1,543,236         -         -         1,543,236           Community service         -         -         -         -         1,543,236         -         -         1,543,236		129,236	-	-	-	129,230
Miscellaneous       459,951       -       -       459,951         State sources       28,890,670       -       -       28,890,670         Medical rembursement       94,451       -       -       94,451         Federal sources       3,324,462       -       -       -       3,324,452         Surplus food       85,271       -       -       -       5,715         Surplus food       85,271       -       -       -       85,271         Sales - school lunch       90,029       -       -       -       60,165,070         Total Revenues       60,165,070       -       -       -       60,165,070         EXPENDITURES\EXPENSES       -       (105,180)       -       5,590,261         Instruction       1,543,236       -       -       1,543,236         Community service       -       -       -       1,543,236       -         Principal       3,280,952       -       -       (3,280,952)       -         Interest       1,772,791       -       -       73,554       1,846,345         Cost of sales       1,316,480       -       -       -       -         Other expenditures		20.620				20,620
State sources       28,890,670       -       -       -       28,890,670         Medicaid reimbursement       94,451       -       -       94,451         Federal sources       3,324,462       -       -       3,324,462         Local sources       5,715       -       -       -       5,715         Sales - school lunch       90,029       -       -       -       85,271         Sales - school lunch       90,029       -       -       -       85,271         Sales - school lunch       90,029       -       -       -       85,271         Sales - school lunch       90,029       -       -       -       85,271         Total Revenues       60,165,070       -       -       -       85,271         Instruction       29,005,254       -       (105,180)       -       5,590,261         Instruction       1,543,236       -       -       -       1,543,236         Community service       -       -       -       -       1,543,236         Demplotseenefits       14,330,660       -       (512,729)       13,817,931         Principal       3,280,952       -       -       1,316,480       - <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>•</td>			-	-	-	•
Medicaid reimbursement         94,451         -         -         94,451           Federal sources         3,324,462         -         -         3,324,462           Local sources         5,715         -         -         3,324,462           Surges         5,715         -         -         -         3,224,462           Local sources         5,715         -         -         -         -         90,029           Total Revenues         60,165,070         -         -         -         60,165,070           EXPENDITURES\EXPENSES         General support         5,695,441         -         (105,180)         -         5,590,261           Instruction         29,005,254         -         (72,335)         -         28,932,919           Pupil transportation         1,543,236         -         -         -         -           Community service         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         - <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td>			-	-	-	
Federal sources       3,324,462       -       -       -       3,324,462         Local sources       5,715       -       -       -       5,715         Surplus food       85,271       -       -       -       5,715         Sales - school lunch       90,029       -       -       -       90,029         Total Revenues       60,165,070       -       -       -       60,165,070         EXPENDITURES\EXPENSES       General support       5,695,441       -       (105,180)       -       5,590,261         Instruction       29,005,254       -       (72,335)       -       28,932,919         Pupil transportation       1,543,236       -       -       1,543,236         Community service       1       -       -       (512,729)       13,817,931         Debt service       -       -       -       -       -       -         Principal       3,280,952       -       -       (3,280,952)       -       -         Interest       1,716,480       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -			-	-	-	
Local sources         5,715         -         -         -         5,715           Surplus food         85,271         -         -         -         85,271           Sales - school lunch         90,029         -         -         -         90,029           Total Revenues         60,165,070         -         -         -         60,165,070           EXPENDITURES\EXPENSES         General support         5,695,441         -         (105,180)         -         5,590,261           Instruction         29,005,254         -         (72,335)         -         28,932,919           Pupil transportation         1,543,236         -         -         -         1,543,236           Community service         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -		•	-	-	-	
Surplus food         85,271         -         -         85,271           Sales - school lunch         90,029         -         -         90,029           Total Revenues         60,165,070         -         -         60,165,070           EXPENDITURES\EXPENSES         General support         5,695,441         (105,180)         -         5,590,261           Instruction         29,005,254         (72,335)         -         28,932,913         -         -         -         1,543,236           Community service         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -		, ,	-	-	-	
Sales - school lunch         90,029         -         -         90,029           Total Revenues         60,165,070         -         -         60,165,070           EXPENDITURES\EXPENSES         General support         5,695,441         (105,180)         -         5,590,261           Instruction         29,005,254         (72,335)         -         28,932,919           Pupil transportation         1,543,236         -         -         1,543,236           Community service         -         -         -         -           Employee benefits         14,330,660         -         (512,729)         13,817,931           Debt service         -         -         -         -         -           Principal         3,280,952         -         (3,280,952)         -         -           Interest         1,772,791         -         -         73,554         1,846,345           Cost of sales         1,316,480         -         -         -         -           Depreciation         -         -         2,624,007         -         2,624,007           Capital outlay         11,100,485         -         (11,100,485)         -         -           Total Expenditure			-	-	-	,
Total Revenues         60,165,070         -         -         60,165,070           EXPENDITURES\EXPENSES         -         -         60,165,070         -         -         60,165,070           EXPENDITURES\EXPENSES         -         -         -         60,165,070         -         -         60,165,070           EXPENDITURES\EXPENSES         -         -         -         5,590,261         5,590,261           Instruction         29,005,254         -         (72,335)         -         28,932,919           Pupil transportation         1,543,236         -         -         -         1,543,236           Community service         -         -         -         1,543,236         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -	•		-	-	-	•
EXPENDITURES\EXPENSES           General support         5,695,441         -         (105,180)         -         5,590,261           Instruction         29,005,254         -         (72,335)         -         28,932,919           Pupil transportation         1,543,236         -         -         1,543,236           Community service         -         -         -         1,543,236           Community service         -         -         -         1,543,236           Community service         -         -         -         1,543,236           Principal         3,280,952         -         -         (3,280,952)         -           Interest         1,772,791         -         -         73,554         1,846,345           Cost of sales         1,316,480         -         -         -         -           Depreciation         -         2,624,007         -         2,624,007         -         2,624,007           Capital outlay         11,100,485         -         (11,100,485)         -         -         -           Total Expenditures         68,045,299         -         (8,653,993)         3,720,127         4,493,891           Other sources And labet	Sales - school lunch	90,029				90,029
General support       5,695,441       -       (105,180)       -       5,590,261         Instruction       29,005,254       -       (72,335)       -       28,932,919         Pupil transportation       1,543,236       -       -       28,932,919         Community service       -       -       -       -       -         Employee benefits       14,330,660       -       -       (512,729)       13,817,931         Debt service       -       -       -       (3,280,952)       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       1,316,480       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -	Total Revenues	60,165,070				60,165,070
Instruction       29,005,254       -       (72,335)       -       28,932,919         Pupil transportation       1,543,236       -       -       1,543,236         Community service       -       -       -       -       -         Employee benefits       14,330,660       -       -       (512,729)       13,817,931         Debt service       -       -       -       (3,280,952)       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       - <td><b>EXPENDITURES\EXPENSES</b></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	<b>EXPENDITURES\EXPENSES</b>					
Pupil transportation       1,543,236       -       -       1,543,236         Community service       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -	General support	5,695,441	-	(105,180)	-	
Community service       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -	Instruction	29,005,254	-	(72,335)	-	28,932,919
Employee benefits       14,330,660       -       -       (512,729)       13,817,931         Debt service       3,280,952       -       -       (3,280,952)       -         Interest       1,772,791       -       73,554       1,846,345         Cost of sales       1,316,480       -       -       1,316,480         Other expenditures       -       -       -       1,316,480         Other expenditures       -       -       -       -         Depreciation       -       -       2,624,007       -       2,624,007         Capital outlay       11,100,485       -       (11,100,485)       -       -         Total Expenditures       68,045,299       -       (8,653,993)       (3,720,127)       55,671,179         Excess (Deficiency)       of Revenues Over Expenditures       (7,880,229)       -       8,653,993       3,720,127       4,493,891         OTHER SOURCES AND USES       -       -       -       -       -       -       -         Proceeds from debt       347,094       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       - <td>Pupil transportation</td> <td>1,543,236</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>1,543,236</td>	Pupil transportation	1,543,236	-	-	-	1,543,236
Debt service	Community service	-	-	-	-	-
Principal       3,280,952       -       -       (3,280,952)       -         Interest       1,772,791       -       -       73,554       1,846,345         Cost of sales       1,316,480       -       -       1,316,480         Other expenditures       -       -       1,316,480         Depreciation       -       -       -       1,316,480         Capital outlay       11,100,485       -       -       -       -         Total Expenditures       68,045,299       -       (8,653,993)       (3,720,127)       55,671,179         Excess (Deficiency)       of Revenues Over Expenditures       (7,880,229)       -       8,653,993       3,720,127       4,493,891         OTHER SOURCES AND USES       -       -       -       -       -         Proceeds from debt       347,094       -       -       -       -         Proceeds from refunding debt       -       -       -       -       -         Payments to fiscal agent       -       -       -       -       -       -         Operating transfers in       381,658       -       -       381,658       -       -       381,658         Operating transfers (out)<	Employee benefits	14,330,660	-	-	(512,729)	13,817,931
Interest       1,772,791       -       -       73,554       1,846,345         Cost of sales       1,316,480       -       -       1,316,480         Other expenditures       -       -       -       1,316,480         Depreciation       -       -       -       -       -         Capital outlay       11,100,485       -       (11,100,485)       -       -         Total Expenditures       68,045,299       -       (8,653,993)       (3,720,127)       55,671,179         Excess (Deficiency)       of Revenues Over Expenditures       (7,880,229)       -       8,653,993       3,720,127       4,493,891         OTHER SOURCES AND USES       -       -       -       -       -       -         Proceeds from debt       347,094       -       -       (347,094)       -       -         Proceeds from refunding debt       -       -       -       -       -       -       -         Payments to fiscal agent       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -	Debt service					
Interest       1,772,791       -       -       73,554       1,846,345         Cost of sales       1,316,480       -       -       1,316,480         Other expenditures       -       -       -       1,316,480         Depreciation       -       -       -       -       -         Depreciation       -       -       2,624,007       -       2,624,007         Capital outlay       11,100,485       -       (11,100,485)       -       -         Total Expenditures       68,045,299       -       (8,653,993)       (3,720,127)       55,671,179         Excess (Deficiency)       of Revenues Over Expenditures       (7,880,229)       -       8,653,993       3,720,127       4,493,891         OTHER SOURCES AND USES       -       -       -       -       -       -         Proceeds from debt       347,094       -       -       (347,094)       -       -         Proceeds from refunding debt       -       -       -       -       -       -       -         Payments to fiscal agent       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -		3,280,952	-	-	(3,280,952)	-
Other expenditures       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -	•	1,772,791	-	-	73,554	1,846,345
Other expenditures       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -	Cost of sales	1,316,480	-	-	-	1,316,480
Capital outlay       11,100,485       -       (11,100,485)       -       -       -         Total Expenditures       68,045,299       -       (8,653,993)       (3,720,127)       55,671,179         Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures       (7,880,229)       -       8,653,993       3,720,127       4,493,891         OTHER SOURCES AND USES       -       -       -       (347,094)       -       -         Proceeds from debt       347,094       -       -       (347,094)       -       -         Proceeds from refunding debt       -       -       -       -       -       -         Payments to fiscal agent       -       -       -       -       -       -       -         Operating transfers in       381,658       -       -       -       -       -       -         Operating transfers (out)       (381,658)       -       -       -       -       -       -	Other expenditures	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay       11,100,485       -       (11,100,485)       -       -         Total Expenditures       68,045,299       -       (8,653,993)       (3,720,127)       55,671,179         Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures       (7,880,229)       -       8,653,993       3,720,127       4,493,891         OTHER SOURCES AND USES Proceeds from debt       347,094       -       -       (347,094)       -         Proceeds from refunding debt       -       -       -       -       -       -         Payments to fiscal agent       -       -       -       -       -       -         Operating transfers in       381,658       -       -       -       -       -         Operating transfers (out)       (381,658)       -       -       -       -       -	Depreciation	-	-	2,624,007	-	2,624,007
Total Expenditures       68,045,299       -       (8,653,993)       (3,720,127)       55,671,179         Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures       (7,880,229)       -       8,653,993       3,720,127       4,493,891         OTHER SOURCES AND USES Proceeds from debt       347,094       -       -       (347,094)       -         Proceeds from refunding debt       -       -       -       -       -       -         Payments to fiscal agent       -       -       -       -       -       -       -         Operating transfers in       381,658       -       -       -       381,658       -       -       -       (381,658)		11,100,485	-		-	-
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures       (7,880,229)       -       8,653,993       3,720,127       4,493,891         OTHER SOURCES AND USES       -       -       (347,094)       -       -       -       (347,094)       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -		<u>·</u> ·			(2 720 127)	55 671 170
of Revenues Over Expenditures       (7,880,229)       -       8,653,993       3,720,127       4,493,891         OTHER SOURCES AND USES       Proceeds from debt       347,094       -       -       (347,094)       -         Proceeds from refunding debt       -       -       (347,094)       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -	rotal expenditures	00,043,299		(0,033,993)	(3,720,127)	
of Revenues Over Expenditures       (7,880,229)       -       8,653,993       3,720,127       4,493,891         OTHER SOURCES AND USES       Proceeds from debt       347,094       -       -       (347,094)       -         Proceeds from refunding debt       -       -       (347,094)       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -	Excess (Deficiency)					
OTHER SOURCES AND USESProceeds from debt347,094Proceeds from refunding debtPayments to fiscal agentOperating transfers in381,658Operating transfers (out)(381,658)<		(7 880 229)	_	8 653 993	3 720 127	4 493 891
Proceeds from debt347,094(347,094)-Proceeds from refunding debtPayments to fiscal agentOperating transfers in381,658381,658Operating transfers (out)(381,658)(381,658)	of Revenues Over Expenditures	(7,000,229)		0,000,000	5,720,127	
Proceeds from refunding debtPayments to fiscal agentOperating transfers in381,658Operating transfers (out)(381,658)(381,658)(381,658)	OTHER SOURCES AND USES					
Proceeds from refunding debtPayments to fiscal agentOperating transfers in381,658Operating transfers (out)(381,658)(381,658)(381,658)	Proceeds from debt	347,094	-	-	(347,094)	-
Payments to fiscal agentOperating transfers in381,658381,658Operating transfers (out)(381,658)(381,658)		-	-	-	-	-
Operating transfers in         381,658         -         -         -         381,658           Operating transfers (out)         (381,658)         -         -         -         (381,658)	<b>.</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Operating transfers (out) (381,658) (381,658)		381,658	-	-	-	381,658
		•	-	-	-	-
						, <u>;/</u> _
Total Other Sources (Uses) 347,094 (347,094) -	Total Other Sources (Uses)	347,094			(347,094)	-
Net Change for the Year         \$ (7,533,135)         \$         \$ 8,653,993         \$ 3,373,033         \$ 4,493,891	Net Change for the Year	\$ (7,533,135)	<u> </u>	\$ 8,653,993	\$ 3,373,033	\$ 4,493,891

### JOHNSON CITY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION - FIDUCIARY FUNDS JUNE 30, 2020

	Private Purpose Trusts 2020			Agency 2020
ASSETS Cash Restricted cash Accounts receivable Due from other funds	\$	- 61,875 - -	\$	92,252 74,154 12,563 3,200
Total Assets		61,875	\$	182,169
<b>LIABILITIES</b> Due to other funds Extraclassroom activity balances Other liabilities Total Liabilities	\$	3,200 500 3,700	\$	46,564 74,154 61,451 182,169
<b>NET POSITION</b> Reserved for scholarships	_\$	58,175		

### STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION - FIDUCIARY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Purp	Private ose Trusts 2020
ADDITIONS Gifts and contributions Investment earnings	\$	900 910
Total Additions		1,810
DEDUCTIONS Scholarships and awards		8,200
Change in Net Position		(6,390)
Net Position - Beginning of year		64,565
Net Position - End of Year	\$	58,175

### JOHNSON CITY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT

### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF CERTAIN SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of the Johnson City Central School District (the District) have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to government units. Those principals are prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), which is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. Significant accounting principles and policies utilized by the District are described below:

# A) Reporting entity:

The Johnson City Central School District is governed by the laws of New York State. The District is an independent entity governed by an elected Board of Education consisting of seven members. The President of the Board serves as the chief fiscal officer and the Superintendent is the chief executive officer. The Board is responsible for, and controls all activities related to public school education within the District. Board members have authority to make decisions, power to appoint management, and primary accountability for all fiscal matters.

The reporting entity of the District is based upon criteria set forth by GASB Statement 14, <u>The Financial Reporting Entity</u>, as amended by GASB Statement 39, <u>Component Units</u>. The financial reporting entity consists of the primary government, organizations for which the primary government is financially accountable and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

The accompanying financial statements present the activities of the District and its component unit. The District is not a component unit of another reporting entity. The decision to include a potential component unit in the District's reporting entity is based on several criteria including legal standing, fiscal dependency, and financial accountability. Based on the applications of these criteria, the following is a brief description of certain entities included in the District's reporting entity.

#### i) <u>The Extraclassroom Activity Funds</u>

The Extraclassroom Activity Funds of the District represent funds of the students of the District. The Board of Education exercises general oversight of these funds. The Extraclassroom Activity Funds are independent of the District with respect to its financial transactions, and the designation of student management. Separate audited general purpose financial statements (cash basis) of the Extraclassroom Activity Funds can be found at the District's business office. The District accounts for assets held as an agent for various student organizations in an agency fund.

# JOHNSON CITY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT

### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

### B) Joint venture:

The District is a component district in the Broome-Tioga Board of Cooperative Educational Services (BOCES). BOCES is a voluntary, cooperative association of school districts in a geographic area that shares planning, services and programs which provide educational and support activities. There is no authority or process by which a school district can terminate its status as a BOCES component.

BOCES are organized under Section 1950 of the New York State Education Law. A BOCES Board is considered a corporate body. Members of a BOCES Board are nominated and elected by their component member boards in accordance with provisions of Section 1950 of the New York State Education Law. All BOCES property is held by the BOCES Board as a corporation (Section 1950(6)). In addition, BOCES Boards also are considered municipal corporations to permit them to contract with other municipalities on a cooperative basis under Section 119-n (a) of the New York State General Municipal Law.

a) BOCES' budget is comprised of separate budgets for administrative, program and capital costs. Each component district's share of administrative and capital cost is determined by resident public school district enrollment as defined in The New York State Education Law, Section 1950(4)(b)(7). In addition, component districts pay tuition or a service fee for programs in which its students participate.

During the year, the District was billed \$7,547,101 for BOCES administrative and program costs.

The District's share of BOCES aid amounted to \$2,605,015. Financial statements for the BOCES are available from the BOCES administrative office.

#### C) Basis of presentation:

#### i) District-wide statements:

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities present financial information about the District's governmental activities. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government in its entirety, except neither fiduciary funds nor component units that are fiduciary in nature are included.

Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal transactions. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, State aid, intergovernmental revenues, and other exchange and non-exchange transactions. Operating grants include operating specific and discretionary (either operating or capital) grants, while the capital grants column reflects capital-specific grants.

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### C) Basis of presentation (continued):

#### i) District-wide statements (continued):

The Statement of Net Position presents the financial position of the District at year-end. The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and revenues for each function of the District's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with and are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Indirect expenses, principally employee benefits, are allocated to functional areas in proportion to the payroll expended for those areas. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs, and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

#### ii) Funds statements:

The fund statements provide information about the District's funds, including fiduciary funds. Separate statements for each fund category (governmental and fiduciary) are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental funds are aggregated and reported as non-major funds.

#### The District reports the following major governmental funds:

**General Fund:** This is the District's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial transactions that are not required to be accounted for in another fund.

**<u>Capital Projects Funds</u>**: These funds are used to account for the financial resources used for the acquisition, construction, or major repair of capital facilities. For these funds, each capital project is assessed to determine whether it is a major or non-major fund. Those capital projects that are determined to be major are reported in separate columns in the financial statements. Those that are determined to be non-major are reported in the supplemental schedules either separately or in the aggregate.

All remaining governmental funds are aggregated and reported as non-major funds.

#### The District reports the following fiduciary funds:

**Fiduciary Funds:** Fiduciary activities are those in which the District acts as trustee or agent for resources that belong to others. These activities are not included in the District-wide financial statements, because their resources do not belong to the District, and are not available to be used.

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### Fiduciary Funds (Continued):

There are two classes of fiduciary funds:

**Private purpose trust funds:** These funds are used to account for trust arrangements in which principal and income benefits annual third-party awards and scholarships for students. Established criteria govern the use of the funds and members of the District or representatives of the donors may serve on committees to determine who benefits.

**Agency funds:** These funds are strictly custodial in nature and do not involve the measurement of results of operations. Assets are held by the District as agent for various student groups or Extraclassroom activity funds and for payroll or employee withholding.

#### D. Measurement focus and basis of accounting:

The District-wide and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash transaction takes place. Non-exchange transactions, in which the District gives or receives value without directly receiving or giving equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants and donations is recognized in the fiscal year it is appropriated by the state. Revenue from grants and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

The governmental fund statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. The District considers all revenues reported in the governmental funds to be available if the revenues are collected within ninety (90) days after the end of the fiscal year.

Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for the principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general longterm debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED):

#### D) Property taxes:

Real property taxes are levied annually by the Board of Education no later than September 1, and become a lien on September 1. Taxes are collected during the period September 1, 2019 through March 31, 2020.

Uncollected real property taxes are subsequently enforced by the County in which the District is located. The County pays an amount representing uncollected real property taxes transmitted to the County for enforcement to the District no later than the following April 1.

#### F) Interfund transactions:

The operations of the District include transactions between funds. These transactions may be temporary in nature, such as with interfund borrowings. The District typically loans resources between funds for the purpose of providing cash flow. These interfund receivables and payables are expected to be repaid within one year. Permanent transfers of funds include the transfer of expenditure and revenues to provide financing or other services.

In the district-wide statements, the amounts reported on the Statement of Net Position for interfund receivables and payables represent amounts due between different fund types (governmental activities and fiduciary funds). Eliminations have been made for all interfund receivables and payables between the funds, with the exception of those due from or to the fiduciary funds.

The governmental funds report all interfund transactions as originally recorded. Interfund receivables and payables may be netted on the accompanying governmental funds balance sheet when it is the District's practice to settle these amounts at a net balance based upon the right of legal offset.

Refer to Note 11 for a detailed disclosure by individual fund for interfund receivables, payables, expenditures and revenues activity.

#### G) Estimates:

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Estimates and assumptions are made in a variety of areas, including computation of encumbrances, compensated absences, potential contingent liabilities and useful lives of long-lived assets.

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED):

#### H) Cash (and cash equivalents)/Investments:

The District's cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from date of acquisition.

New York State law governs the District's investment policies. Resources must be deposited in FDIC-insured commercial banks or trust companies located within the State. Permissible investments include obligations of the United States Treasury, United States Agencies, repurchase agreements and obligations of New York State or its localities.

Collateral is required for demand and time deposits and certificates of deposit not covered by FDIC insurance. Obligations that may be pledged as collateral are obligations of the United States and its agencies and obligations of the State and its municipalities and districts. Investments are stated at fair value.

#### I) Accounts receivable:

Accounts receivable are shown gross, with uncollectible amounts recognized under the direct write-off method. No allowance for uncollectible accounts has been provided since it is believed that such allowance would not be material.

#### J) Inventories and prepaid items:

Inventories of food in the School Lunch Fund are recorded at cost on a first-in, first-out basis, or in the case of surplus food, at stated value which approximates market. Purchases of inventory items in other funds are recorded as expenditures at the time of purchase and are considered immaterial in amount. Prepaid items represent payments made by the District for which benefits extend beyond year-end. These payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both the district-wide and fund financial statements. These items are reported as assets on the statement of net position or balance sheet using the consumption method. A current asset for the prepaid amounts is recorded at the time of purchase and an expense/expenditure is reported in the year the goods or services are consumed.

A reserve for those non-liquid assets (inventory and prepaid items) has been recognized to signify that a portion of fund balance is not available for other subsequent expenditures.

#### K) Other assets/restricted assets:

Certain proceeds from serial bonds and bond anticipation notes, as well as resources set aside for their repayment are classified as restricted assets in the district-wide financial statements and their use is limited by applicable bond covenants.

In the district-wide financial statements, bond discounts and premiums, and any prepaid bond insurance costs are amortized over the life of the debt issue. Bond issuance costs are recognized as an expense in the period incurred.

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### L) Capital assets:

Capital assets are reported at actual cost for acquisitions subsequent to June 30, 2005. For assets acquired prior to June 30, 2005 estimated historical costs, based on appraisals conducted by independent third-party professionals were used. Donated assets are reported at estimated fair market value at the time received.

Capitalization thresholds (the dollar value above which asset acquisitions are added to the capital asset accounts), depreciation methods, and estimated useful lives of capital assets reported in the District-wide statements are as follows:

	Capitalization	Depreciation	Estimated
	<u>Threshold</u>	<u>Method</u>	<u>Useful Life</u>
Buildings	\$ 10,000	SL	40
Building improvements	10,000	SL	7-50
Site improvements	10,000	SL	20
Equipment	5,000	SL	5-20

#### M) Deferred outflows and inflows of resources:

In addition to assets, the Statement of Net Position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditures) until then. The government has four items that qualify for reporting in this category. First is the deferred charge on refunding reported in the government-wide Statement of Net Position. A deferred charge on funding, results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded or refunding debt. The second item is related to pensions reported in the district-wide Statement of Net Position. This represents the effect of the net change in the District's proportion of the collective net pension asset or liability and difference during the measurement period between the District's contributions and its proportionate share of total contributions to the pension systems not included in pension expense. The third item is the District contributions to the pension systems (TRS and ERS Systems) and OPEB subsequent to the measurement date. The fourth item relates to OPEB reporting in the district wide Statement of Net Position. This represents the effect of the net change in the actual and expected experience.

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED):

#### M) Deferred outflows and inflows of resources (Continued):

In addition to liabilities, the Statement of Net Position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position or fund balance that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The District has four items that qualify for reporting in this category. First arises only under a modified accrual basis of accounting and is reported as unavailable revenue – property taxes. The second item is related to pensions reported in the district-wide Statement of Net Position. This represents the effect of the net change in the District's proportion of the collective net position liability (ERS System) and difference during the measurement periods between the District's contributions and its proportionate share of total contributions to the pension systems not included in pension expense. The fourth item is related to OPEB reported in the district-wide Statement of Net Position. This represents the effect of the net change in the district-wide Statement of Net Position. This represents the pension systems not included in pension expense. The fourth item is related to OPEB reported in the district-wide Statement of Net Position. This represents the effect of the net changes of assumptions or other inputs.

#### N) Unearned revenues:

Unearned revenues are reported when potential revenues do not meet both the measurable and available criteria for recognition in the current period. Unearned revenues also arise when the District receives resources before it has legal claim to them, as when grant monies are received prior to incurring qualifying expenditures. In subsequent periods, when both recognition criteria are met, or when the District has legal claim to the resources, the liability for unearned revenues is removed and revenues are recorded.

Statute provides the authority for the District to levy taxes to be used to finance expenditures within the first 120 days of the succeeding fiscal year. Consequently, such amounts are recognized as revenue in the subsequent fiscal year, rather than when measurable and available. Many unearned revenues recorded in governmental funds are not recorded in the District-wide statements.

#### **O)** Vested employee benefits:

#### Compensated absences

Compensated absences consist of unpaid accumulated annual sick leave, vacation, and sabbatical time:

Sick leave eligibility and accumulation is specified in negotiated labor contracts, and in individual employment contracts. Upon retirement, resignation or death, employees may contractually receive a payment based on unused accumulated sick leave.

District employees are granted vacation in varying amounts, based primarily on length of service and service position. Some earned benefits may be forfeited if not taken within varying time periods.

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED):

#### Compensated absences (Continued):

Consistent with GASB Statement 16, Accounting for Compensated Absences, the liability has been calculated using the vesting/termination method and an accrual for that liability is included in the district-wide financial statements. The compensated absences liability is calculated based on the pay rates in effect at year-end.

In the fund statements only the amount of matured liabilities is accrued within the General Fund based upon expendable and available financial resources. These amounts are expensed on a pay-as-you go basis.

#### P) Other benefits:

Eligible District employees participate in the New York State Employees' Retirement System and the New York State Teachers' Retirement System.

District employees may choose to participate in the District's elective deferred compensation plans established under Internal Revenue Code Sections 403(b) and 457.

In addition to providing pension benefits, the District provides post-employment health insurance coverage and survivor benefits to retired employees and their survivors in accordance with the provision of various employment contracts in effect at the time of retirement.

Substantially all of the District's employees may become eligible for these benefits if they reach normal retirement age while working for the District. Health care benefits are provided through plans whose premiums are based on the benefits paid during the year. The cost of providing post-retirement benefits is shared between the District and the retired employee. The District recognizes the cost of providing health insurance by recording its share of insurance premiums as expenditure.

#### Q) Short-term debt:

The District may issue Revenue Anticipation Notes (RAN) and Tax Anticipation Notes (TAN), in anticipation of the receipt of revenues. These notes are recorded as a liability of the fund that will actually receive the proceeds from the issuance of the notes. The RANs and TANs represent a liability that will be extinguished by the use of expendable, available resources of the fund.

The District may issue budget notes up to an amount not to exceed 5% of the amount of the annual budget during any fiscal year for expenditures for which there is an insufficient or no provision made in the annual budget. The budget note must be repaid no later than the close of the second fiscal year succeeding the year in which the note was issued.

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED):

#### Q) Short-term debt (Continued):

The District may issue Bond Anticipation Notes (BAN), in anticipation of proceeds from the subsequent sale of bonds. These notes are recorded as current liabilities of the funds that will actually receive the proceeds from the issuance of bonds. State law requires that BAN's issued for capital purposes are to be converted to long-term financing within five years after the original issue date.

The District may issue deficiency notes up to an amount not to exceed 5% of the amount of that same year's annual budget in any fund or funds arising from revenues being less than the amount estimated in the budget for that fiscal year. The deficiency notes may mature no later than the close of the fiscal year following the fiscal year in which they were issued. However, they may mature no later than the close of the second fiscal year after the fiscal year in which they were issued, if the notes were authorized and issued after the adoption of the budget for the fiscal year following the year in which they were issued.

#### R) Accrued liabilities and long-term obligations:

Payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations are reported in the district-wide financial statements. In the governmental funds, payables and accrued liabilities are paid in full, in a timely manner from current financial resources. Claims and judgments, and compensated absences that will be paid from governmental funds, are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are due for payment in the current year.

Bonds and other long-term obligations that will be paid from governmental funds are recognized as a liability in the fund financial statements when due.

Long-term obligations represent the District's future obligations or future economic outflows. The liabilities are reported as due in one year or due within more than one year in the Statement of Net Position.

#### S) Net Position/Fund Balance:

#### **Net Position Flow Assumption:**

Sometimes the District will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g., restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted – net position and unrestricted – net position in the district-wide financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied.

The District's policy is to apply outlay first to restricted – net position and then to unrestricted – net position. Sometimes the District will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources (the total of committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance). In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied.

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED):

#### S) Net Position/Fund Balance (Continued):

#### **Order of Use of Fund Balance:**

The District's policy is to apply expenditures against non-spendable fund balance, restricted fund balance, committed fund balance, assigned fund balance, and unassigned fund balance at the end of the fiscal year. For all funds, non-spendable fund balances are determined first and then restricted fund balances for specific purposes are determined. Any remaining fund balance amounts for funds other than the General Fund are classified as restricted fund balance. In the General Fund, committed fund balance is determine next and then assigned. The remaining amounts are reported as unassigned. Assignments of fund balance cannot cause a negative unassigned fund balance.

#### District-wide statements:

#### In the district-wide statements there are three classes of net position:

**Net investment in capital assets** - consists of net capital assets (cost less accumulated depreciation) reduced by outstanding balances of related debt obligations from the acquisition, constructions or improvements of those assets.

**Restricted net position** – reports net assets when constraints placed on the assets or deferred outflows of resources are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

**Unrestricted net position** – the balance of net position that does not meet the definition of the above two classifications and are deemed to be available for general use by the District.

#### Funds statements:

# In the fund basis statements there are five classifications of fund balance:

**Non-spendable Fund Balance -** Includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. Non-spendable fund balance includes the inventory recorded in the School Lunch Fund of \$85,628 and prepaid expenditures of \$- in the General Fund.

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED):

#### S) Net Position/Fund Balance (Continued):

#### Funds statements (Continued):

**Restricted** – Includes amounts with constraints placed on the use of resources either externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors or laws or regulations of other governments; or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. All encumbrances of funds other than the General Fund are classified as restricted fund balance. The School District has established the following restricted fund balances:

#### Capital

Capital Reserve (Education Law §3651) is used to pay the cost of any object or purpose for which bonds may be issued. The creation of a capital reserve fund requires authorization by a majority of the voters establishing the purpose of the reserve; the ultimate amount, its probable term and the source of the funds. Expenditure may be made from the reserve only for a specific purpose further authorized by the voters. The form for the required legal notice for the vote on establishing and funding the reserve and the form of the proposition to be placed on the ballot are set forth in §3651 of the Education Law. This reserve is accounted for in the General Fund.

#### **Employee Benefit Accrued Liability**

According to General Municipal Law §6-p, must be used to reserve funds for the payment of accrued employee benefit due an employee upon termination of the employee's service. This reserve may be established by a majority vote of the Board and is funded by budgetary appropriations and such other reserves and funds that may be legally appropriated. This reserve is accounted for in the General Fund.

#### **Retirement Contributions**

According to General Municipal Law §6-r, must be used for financing retirement contributions. This reserve must be accounted for separate and apart from all other funds and a detailed report of the operation and condition of the fund must be provided to the Board. This reserve is accounted for in the General Fund. Effective April 1, 2019, a Board may adopt a resolution establishing a sub-fund for contributions to the New York State Teachers' Retirement System. During a fiscal year, the Board may authorize payment into the sub-fund of up to 2% of the total covered salaries paid during the preceding fiscal year, with the total amount funded not to exceed 10% of the total covered salaries during the preceding fiscal year. The sub-fund is separately administered, but must comply with all the existing provisions of General Municipal Law §6-r.

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED):

#### S) Net Position/Fund Balance (Continued):

#### Funds statements (Continued):

#### **Restricted:**

#### Tax Certiorari

According to Education Law §3651.1-a, must be used to establish a reserve fund for tax certiorari and to expend from the fund without voter approval. The monies held in the reserve shall not exceed the amount that might reasonably be deemed necessary to meet anticipated judgments and claims arising out of tax certiorari proceedings. Any resources deposited to the reserve which are not expended for tax certiorari proceedings in the year such monies are deposited must be returned to the General Fund on or before the first day of the fourth fiscal year after deposit of these monies.

#### **Unemployment Insurance**

According to General Municipal Law §6-m, all expenditures made from the unemployment insurance payment reserve fund must be used to pay the cost of reimbursement to the State Unemployment Insurance Fund for payments made to claimants where the employer has elected to use the benefit reimbursement method. The reserve may be established by Board action and is funded by budgetary appropriations and such other funds as may be legally appropriated. Within sixty days after the end of any fiscal year, excess amounts may either be transferred to another reserve or the excess applied to the appropriations of the next succeeding fiscal year's budget. If the District elects to convert to tax (contribution) basis, excess resources in the fund over the sum sufficient to pay pending claims may be transferred to any other reserve fund.

Restricted fund balance includes the following:

#### **General Fund**

Capital	\$ 374,195
Employee Benefit Accrued Liability	491,515
Retirement Contributions - ERS	1,487,682
Retirement Contributions - TRS	677,833
Tax Certiorari	3,283,367
Unemployment Insurance	204,675
Capital Fund*	255,523
Debt Service Fund*	257,227
Special Aid Fund*	-
School Lunch Fund*	 213,383

Total restricted funds

\$ 7,245,400

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### S) Equity classifications (CONTINUED):

#### Funds statements (Continued):

#### **Restricted (Continued):**

\*includes remaining fund balance in these funds not otherwise classified as nonspendable, committed or assigned.

**Committed** – Includes amounts that can only be used for the specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the school districts highest level of decision-making authority, i.e., the Board of Education. The School Board has no committed fund balances as of June 30, 2020.

**Assigned** – Includes amounts that are constrained by the school district's intent to be used for specific purposes but are neither restricted nor committed. The purpose of the constraint must be narrower than the purpose of the general fund, and in funds other than the general fund, assigned fund balance represents the residual amount of fund balance. Assigned fund balance also includes an amount appropriated to partially fund the subsequent year's budget, as well as encumbrances not classified as restricted at the end of the year.

#### **Reserve for Tax Reduction**

Reserve for Tax Reduction (Education Law §1604(36) and §1709(37)) is used for the gradual use of the proceeds of the sale of District real property where such proceeds are not required to be placed in a mandatory reserve for debt service. Specifically, the District is permitted to retain the proceeds of the sale for a period not to exceed ten years, and to use them during that period for tax reduction. The reserve is accounted for in the general fund.

**Unassigned** – Includes all other General Fund net assets that do not meet the definition of the above four classifications and are deemed to be available for general use by the School District and could report a surplus or deficit. In funds other than general fund, the unassigned classification is used to report a deficit fund balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted or assigned. NYS Real Property Tax Law 1318 limits the amount of unexpended surplus funds a school district can retain to no more than 4% of the School District's budget for the ensuing fiscal year. Non-spendable and restricted fund balance of the General Fund are excluded from the 4% limitation. Amounts appropriated for the subsequent year and encumbrances are also excluded from the 4% limitation

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED):

#### **Future Changes in Accounting Standards** T)

GASB Statement No. 84 -Fiduciary Activities	Effective for the year ending June 30, 2021
GASB Statement No. 87 -Leases	Effective for the year ending June 30, 2022
GASB Statement No. 89 -Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred Before the End of a Construction Period	Effective for the year ending June 30, 2022
GASB Statement No. 91 -Conduit Debt Obligations	Effective for the year ending June 30, 2023

The District will evaluate the impact each of these pronouncements may have on its financial statements and will implement then as applicable and when material.

#### NOTE 2: EXPLANATION OF CERTAIN DIFFERENCES BETWEEN GOVERNMENTAL FUND STATEMENTS AND DISTRICT-WIDE STATEMENTS:

Due to the differences in the measurement focus and basis of accounting used in the governmental fund statements and the District-wide statements, certain financial transactions are treated differently. The basic financial statements contain a full reconciliation of these items. The differences result primarily from the economic focus of the Statement of Activities, compared with the current financial resources focus of the governmental funds.

#### A) Total fund balances of governmental funds vs. net position of governmental activities:

Total fund balances of the District's governmental funds differ from "net position" of governmental activities reported in the Statement of Net Assets. This difference primarily results from the additional long-term economic focus of the Statement of Net Position versus the solely current financial resources focus of the governmental fund Balance Sheets, as applied to the reporting of capital assets and long-term liabilities, including pensions.

#### B) Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance vs. **Statement of Activities:**

Differences between the governmental funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance and the Statement of Activities fall into one of five broad categories. The amounts shown below represent:

#### i) Long-term revenue differences:

Long-term revenue differences arise because governmental funds report revenues only when they are considered "available", whereas the Statement of Activities reports revenues when earned. Differences in longterm expenses arise because governmental funds report on a modified accrual basis, whereas the accrual basis of accounting is used on the Statement of Activities.

See independent auditors' report

### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### NOTE 2: EXPLANATION OF CERTAIN DIFFERENCES BETWEEN GOVERNMENTAL FUND STATEMENTS AND DISTRICT-WIDE STATEMENTS (CONTINUED):

#### ii) Capital related differences:

Capital related differences include the difference between proceeds from the sale of capital assets reported on governmental fund statements and the gain or loss on the sale of assets as reported on the Statement of Activities, and the difference between recording an expenditure for the purchase of capital items in the governmental fund statements and depreciation expense on those items as recorded in the Statement of Activities.

#### iii) Long-term debt transaction differences:

Long-term debt transaction differences occur because both interest and principal payments are recorded as expenditures in the governmental fund statements, whereas interest payments are recorded in the Statement of Activities as incurred, and principal payments are recorded as a reduction of liabilities in the Statement of Net Position.

#### iv) Pension differences:

Pension differences occur as a result of changes in the District's proportion of the collective net pension asset/liability and differences between the District's contributions and its proportionate share of the total contributions to the pension systems.

#### v) OPEB differences:

OPEB differences occur as a result of changes in the District's total OPEB liability and differences between the District's contributions and OPEB expense.

#### NOTE 3: STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY:

#### Budgets

The District administration prepares a budget for approval by the Board of Education for the following governmental funds for which legal (appropriated) budgets are adopted:

The voters of the District approved the proposed appropriation budget for the General Fund.

Appropriations are adopted at the program line item level.

Appropriations established by the adoption of the budget constitute a limitation on expenditures (and encumbrances) that may be incurred. Appropriations lapse at the end of the fiscal year unless expended or encumbered. Encumbrances will lapse if not

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### NOTE 3: STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY (CONTINUED):

#### **Budgets (Continued)**

expended in the subsequent year. Appropriations authorized for the current year are increased by the planned use of specific reserves, and budget amendments approved by the Board of Education as a result of selected new revenue sources not included in the original budget (when permitted by law). These supplemental appropriations may occur subject to legal restrictions, if the Board approves them because of a need that exists which was not determined at the time the budget was adopted. The following supplemental appropriations occurred during the year:

Carryover Encumbrances	\$ 489,371
Unanticipated Revenues	75,000
Use of Tax Certiorari Reserve	441,451

Budgets are adopted annually on a basis consistent with GAAP. Appropriations authorized for the year are increased by the amount of encumbrances carried forward from the prior year.

General Fund is the only fund with a legally approved budget for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020.

Budgets are established and used for individual capital project funds expenditures as approved by a special referendum of the District's voters. The maximum project amount authorized is based primarily upon the cost of the project, plus any requirements for external borrowings, not annual appropriations. These budgets do not lapse and are carried over to subsequent fiscal years until the completion of the projects.

#### Encumbrances

Encumbrance accounting is used for budget control and monitoring purposes and is reported as a part of the governmental funds. Under this method, purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are recorded to reserve applicable appropriations. Outstanding encumbrances as of year-end are presented as reservations of fund balance and do not represent expenditures or liabilities. These commitments will be honored in the subsequent period. Related expenditures are recognized at that time, as the liability is incurred or the commitment is paid.

The capital projects had a deficit fund balance of \$10,281,933. This will be funded when the District obtains permanent financing for its current construction projects.

# NOTE 4: CASH (AND CASH EQUIVALENTS)-CUSTODIAL CREDIT, CONCENTRATION OF CREDIT, INTEREST RATE AND FOREIGN CURRENCY RISKS:

#### Cash

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned to it. While the District does not have a specific policy for custodial credit risk, New York State statues govern the District's investment policies, as discussed previously in these Notes.

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### NOTE 4: CASH (AND CASH EQUIVALENTS)-CUSTODIAL CREDIT, CONCENTRATION OF CREDIT, INTEREST RATE AND FOREIGN CURRENCY RISKS: (CONTINUED)

#### Cash (Continued)

The District's aggregate bank balances (disclosed in the financial statements), included balances not covered by depository insurance at year-end, collateralized as follows:

A) Uncollateralized

- \$
- **B)** Collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution, or trust department or agent, but not in the District's name. \$ 17,486,505.

Restricted cash represents cash and cash equivalents where use is limited by legal requirements. These assets represent amounts required by statute to be reserved for various purposes. Restricted cash as of year-end includes \$6,519,268 within the governmental funds and \$136,029 in the fiduciary funds.

#### Deposits

Deposits are valued at cost or cost plus interest and are categorized as either (1) insured, or for which the securities are held by the District's agent in the District's name, (2) collateralized, and for which the securities are held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent in the District's name, or (3) uncollateralized. At June 30, 2020 all deposits were fully insured and collateralized by the District's agent in the District's name.

#### Investment and deposit policy

The District follows an investment and deposit policy, the overall objective of which is to adequately safeguard the principal amount of funds invested or deposited; conformance with Federal, State and other legal requirements; and provide sufficient liquidity of invested funds in order to meet obligations as they become due. Oversight of investment activity is the responsibility of the Business Administrator of the District.

#### **Credit risk**

The District's policy is to minimize the risk of loss due to failure of an issuer or other counterparty to an investment to fulfill its obligations. The District's investment and deposit policy authorizes the reporting entity to purchase the following types of investments:

- Interest bearing demand accounts.
- Certificates of deposit.
- Obligations of the United States Treasury and United States agencies.
- Obligations of New York State and its localities.

#### Custodial risk

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a failure of a depository financial institution, the reporting entity may not recover its deposits. In accordance with the District's investment and deposit policy, all deposits of the District including interest bearing demand accounts and certificates of deposit, in excess of the amount insured under the provisions of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (FDIC) shall be secured by a pledge of securities with an aggregate value equal to 100% of the aggregate

See independent auditors' report

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### NOTE 4: CASH (AND CASH EQUIVALENTS)-CUSTODIAL CREDIT, CONCENTRATION OF CREDIT, INTEREST RATE AND FOREIGN CURRENCY RISKS: (CONTINUED)

#### **Custodial risk (Continued)**

amount of deposits.

The District restricts the securities to the following eligible items:

• Obligations issued, fully insured or guaranteed as to the payment of principal and interest, by the United States Treasury and United States agencies.

• Obligations issued or fully insured or guaranteed by New York State and its localities.

• Obligations issued by other than New York State rated in one of the three highest rating categories by at least one nationally recognized statistical rating organizations.

#### NOTE 5: RECEIVABLES

Receivables at year-end for individual major funds and non-major funds, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows:

Governmental Activities

Description	General	Non-Major	Total	
Accounts Receivable Taxes Receivable	103,567	\$ 16,816	\$ 120,383	
Due from State and Federal	48,238 953,561	\$- 716,936	48,238 1,670,497	
Due from Other Governments	1,054,089	-	1,054,089	
Total	\$ 2,159,455	\$ 733,752	\$ 2,893,207	

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### NOTE 6: CAPITAL ASSETS:

Capital asset balances and activities for the year ended June 30, 2020 were as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Retirements	Adjustments	Ending Balance
Governmental Activities: Capital assets that are not depreciated: Land Construction in progress Total non-depreciable	\$ 2,069,400 9,385,884	\$ 15,000 10,673,604	\$ - 	\$ - (99,358)	\$ 2,084,400 19,960,130
historical cost	11,455,284	10,688,604		(99,358)	22,044,530
Capital assets that are depreciated:					
Buildings	\$ 83,086,632	\$ 105,158	\$ -	\$-	\$ 83,191,790
Furniture and equipment	12,478,871	583,596	(651,280)		12,411,187
Total depreciable	<b>i</b>			•_	
historical cost	95,565,503	688,754	(651,280)	-	95,602,977
Total non-depreciable					
and depreciable costs	107,020,787	11,377,358	(651,280)	(99,358)	117,647,507
Less accumulated depreciation:					
Buildings	\$ (27,488,798)	\$ (1,985,343)	\$-	\$-	\$ (29,474,141)
Furniture and equipment	(9,625,710)	(638,664)	651,280	(3,484)	(9,616,578)
Total accumulated depreciation	(37,114,508)	(2,624,007)	651,280	(3,484)	(39,090,719)
Total depreciable					
historical cost, net	\$ 58,450,995	\$ (1,935,253)	\$	\$ (3,484)	\$ 56,512,258
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Total Capital Assets	\$ 69,906,279	\$ 8,753,351	\$ -	\$ (102,842)	\$ 78,556,788
·					

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

General Support	\$	(60,757)
Instruction		(2,219,587)
Pupil Transportation		(325,141)
Cost of Goods Sold		(18,522)
	_\$	(2,624,007)

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### NOTE 7: SHORT-TERM DEBT:

The District may issue Revenue Anticipation Notes and Tax Anticipation Notes, in anticipation of the receipt of revenues. These notes are recorded as a liability of the fund that will actually receive the proceeds from the issuance of the notes. The RANs and TANs represent a liability that will be extinguished by the use of expendable, available resources of the fund.

The District may issue budget notes up to an amount not to exceed 5% of the amount of the annual budget during any fiscal year for expenditures for which an insufficient or no provision is made in the annual budget. The budget note must be repaid no later than the close of the second fiscal year succeeding the year in which the note was issued.

The District may issue Bond Anticipation Notes, in anticipation of proceeds from the subsequent sale of bonds. These notes are recorded as current liabilities of the funds that will actually receive the proceeds from the issuance of bonds. State law requires that BANs issued for capital purposes be converted to long-term financing within five years after the original issue date.

#### Transactions in short-term debt for the year are summarized below:

	Interest		Beginning					Ending
<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Rate</u>		<u>Balance</u>	<u>Issued</u>		<u>Redeemed</u>		<u>Balance</u>
8/9/2019	2.03%	\$	1,114,384	\$ -	\$	1,114,384	4	5 -
8/8/2020	2.00%		-	4,292,290		-		4,292,290
3/30/2020	2.00%		-	 10,000,000	_		_	10,000,000
		<u>\$</u>	1,114,384	\$ 14,292,290	\$	1,114,384		5 14,292,290

#### Interest on short-term debt for the year was composed of:

Interest paid Plus interest accrued in current year Less interest accured in prior year	\$ 22,559 127,084 (20,081)
Total interest on short-term debt	\$ 129,562

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### NOTE 8: LONG-TERM DEBT:

#### Long-term liability balances and activity for the year are summarized below:

Long term liability balances and activity for the year are summarized below:

	Beginning Balance	Issued	Redeemed	Ending Balance	Amounts Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities:					
Bonds and notes payable	\$ 39,385,000	\$-	\$ 2,520,000	\$ 36,865,000	\$2,595,000
Unamortized bond premium	2,651,119	-	227,472	2,423,647	
Capital leases payable	3,181,809	-	413,858	2,767,951	428,697
Total bonds and notes					
payable	45,217,928		3,161,330	42,056,598	3,023,697
Other Liabilities: Compensated absences Other postemployment	\$ 1,415,039	\$ -	\$ 54,211	\$ 1,360,828	\$-
benefits payable Net pension liability - ERS	70,254,958 1,010,991	17,782,107 2,843,050	-	88,037,065 3,854,041	-
Total other liabilities	72,680,988	20,625,157	54,211	93,251,934	-
Total long-term liabilities	\$ 117,898,916	\$ 20,625,157	\$ 3,215,541	\$ 135,308,532	\$ 3,023,697

The following is a summary of the maturity of long-term indebtedness:

Description of issue	<u>Issue Date</u>	<u>Final Maturity</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	Outstanding <u>at Year End</u>
Capital Lease Phase 1	11/5/2009	12/1/2024	5.48%	\$ 878,153
Capital Lease Phase 2	4/11/2013	12/30/2026	2.50%	1,686,567
Capital Lease Phase 3	12/21/2012	12/30/2026	2.44%	203,231
Serial Bonds				
2013 Series Refunding	11/7/2012	6/30/1932	2.0-5.0%	21,400,000
2011 Series	6/30/2010	6/6/1930	3.0-5.0%	-
2017A Series	6/8/2017	6/15/1930	3.0-5.0%	10,235,000
2017F Series	11/9/2017	6/15/1930	2.0-5.0%	5,230,000
Unamortized Bond Premium	n 6/30/2011	6/30/1932		2,423,647
				\$42,056,598

#### Interest on long-term debt for the year was composed of:

Interest paid	\$ 1,750,232
Plus interest accrued in current year	59,826
Less interest accured in prior year	(65,717)
Plus amortization of deferred amount on refinancing	199,914
Less amortization of bond premium	(227,472)
Total interest on long-term debt	<u>\$ 1,716,783</u>

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### NOTE 8: LONG-TERM DEBT: (CONTINUED)

Fiscal year ended:	<u>Principal</u>	Interest	<u>Total</u>
June 30, 2021 2022 2023 2024 2025 2026-2030 2031-2032	\$ 3,023,697 3,129,158 3,280,271 3,422,068 3,589,579 17,808,173 5,380,000	<pre>\$ 1,887,662 1,749,200 1,578,487 1,410,116 1,218,604 3,355,295 248,850</pre>	<pre>\$ 4,911,359 4,878,358 4,858,758 4,832,184 4,808,183 21,163,468 5,628,850</pre>
	\$ 39,632,946	<u>\$ 11,448,214</u>	\$ 51,081,160

The following is a summary of debt service requirements for bonds and notes pay:

In prior years, the District defeased certain general obligations and other bonds by placing the proceeds of new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the trust account assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the District's financial statements. \$26,754,000 of bonds outstanding are considered defeased.

#### NOTE 10: PENSION PLANS:

#### **General Information**

The District participates in the New York State Teachers' Retirement System (TRS) and the New York State Employees' Retirement System (ERS). These are costsharing multiple employer public employee retirement systems. The Systems offer a wide range of plans and benefits, which are related to years of services and final average salary, vesting of retirement benefits, death and disability.

#### Plan descriptions and benefits provided

#### **Teachers' Retirement System (TRS)**

The System is governed by a 10-member Board of Trustees. System benefits are established under New York State Law. Membership is mandatory and automatic for all full-time teachers, teaching assistants, guidance counselors and administrators employed in New York Public Schools and BOCES who elected to participate in TRS. Once a public employer elects to participate in the System, the election is irrevocable. The New York State Constitution provides that pension membership is a contractual relationship and plan benefits cannot be diminished or impaired. Benefits can be changed for future members only by enactment of a Statute. The NYSTRS issues a publicly available financial report that contains financial statements and required supplementary information for the System. The report may be obtained by writing to NYSTRS, 10 Corporate Woods Drive, Albany, New York 12211-2395 or by referring to the TRS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, which can be found on the System's website at <u>www.nystrs.org</u>.

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### NOTE 10: PENSION PLANS: (CONTINUED)

#### **Employee's Retirement System (ERS)**

The net position of the System is held in the New York State Common Retirement Fund (the Fund), which was established to hold all net assets and record changes in plan net position allocated to the System. The Comptroller of the State of New York serves as the trustee of the Fund and is the administrative head of the System. System benefits are established under the provisions of the New York State Retirement and Social Security Law (NYSRSSL). Once a public employer elects to participate in the System the election is irrevocable. The New York State Constitution provides that pension membership is a contractual relationship and plan benefits cannot be diminished or impaired. Benefits can be changed for future members only by enactment of a State Statute. The District also participates in the Public Employees' Group Life Insurance Plan (GLIP), which provides death benefits in the form of life insurance. The System is included in the State's financial report as a pension trust fund. That report, including information with regard to benefits provided, may be found at <u>www.osc.state.ny.us/retire/publications/index.php</u> or obtained by writing to NYSERS, 110 State Street, Albany, New York 12244.

#### Funding policies:

The Systems are noncontributory, except for employees who joined the Systems after July 27, 1976, who contribute 3% of their salary, except that employees in the Systems more than ten years are no longer required to contribute. For employees who joined after January 1, 2010, employees in NYSERS contribute 3% throughout their active membership and those in NYSTRS contribute 3.5% throughout their active membership. Those joining on or after April 1, 2012, are required to contribute between 3% and 6% dependent on their salary, for their entire working career. For NYSERS, the Comptroller certifies the actuarially determined rates expressly used in computing the employers' contributions based on salaries paid during the Systems' fiscal year ending March 31. For NYSTRS, contribution rates are established annually by the New York State Teachers' Retirement Board pursuant to Article 11 of the Education Law.

The District is required to contribute at an actuarially determined rate. The District contributions made to the Systems were equal to 100% of the contributions required for each year. The required contributions for the current year and two preceding years were:

	NYSTRS	NYSERS
2019 - 2020 2018 - 2019 2017 - 2018	\$ 1,991,478 1,755,645 2,198,140	\$ 641,138 655,687 678,753
2017 - 2010	2,190,140	0/0,/33

Since 1989, the NYSERS billings have been based on Chapter 62 of the Laws of 1989 of the State of New York. This legislation requires participating employers to make payments on a current basis, while amortizing existing unpaid amounts, relating to the System's fiscal years ending March 31, 1988 and 1989 over a 17-year period, with an 8.75% interest factor added. Local governments were given the option to prepay this liability. The District exercised that option. There was no unpaid liability at the end of the year.

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### NOTE 10: PENSION PLANS: (CONTINUED)

#### PENSION, LIABILITIES, PENSION EXPENSE, AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES RELATED TO PENSIONS

At June 30, 2020, the District reported the following liability (asset) for its proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)for each of the Systems. The net pension liability (asset) was measured as of March 31, 2020 for ERS and June 30, 2018 for TRS. The total pension liability used to calculate the net position liability was determined by an actuarial valuation. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the District's long-term share of contributions to the Systems relative to the projected contributions of all participating members, actuarially determined. This information was provided by the ERS and TRS systems in reports provided to the District.

	<u>ERS</u>	TRS	
Actuarial valuation date		31-Mar-20	30—Jun-19
Net pension liability/(asset)		\$3,854,041	\$ (2,644,786)
District's portion of the Plan's total			
Net pension liability		0.0145542%	0.101801%

For the year ended June 30, 2020, the District's recognized pension expense of \$1,389,378 for ERS and the actuarial value \$1,804,568 for TRS. At June 30, 2020 the District's reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

Deferred Outflows of Resources		Ē	eferred Inflows of	f Resources
<u>ERS</u> <u>TRS</u> ERS Differences between expected	TRS			
and actual experience	\$ 226,826	\$ 1,792,304 \$	- \$	196,671
Changes of assumptions	77,602	4,996,354	67,008	1,218,252
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	1,975,769	-	-	2,120,982
Changes in proportion and differences between the District's contributions and proportionate share of contributions	206,823	70,521	15,128	204,962
District's contributions sub- sequent to the measurement date	167,469	1,499,637		<u> </u>
Total	<u>\$ 2,654,489</u>	<u>\$ 8,358,815</u>	<u>\$ 82,136</u>	<u>\$ 3,740,867</u>

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### NOTE 10: PENSION PLANS: (CONTINUED)

#### PENSION, LIABILITIES, PENSION EXPENSE, AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES RELATED TO PENSIONS

District contributions subsequent to the measurement date which will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	ERS	<u>TRS</u>
Year ended:		
2020	\$ -	\$ 1,161,750
2021	447,080	41,135
2022	611,472	1,157,414
2023	754,060	781,443
2024	592,272	79,974
2025	-	-
Thereafter	-	(103,406)

#### **ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS**

#### **ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS**

The total pension liability (asset) as of the measurement date was determined by using an actuarial valuation as noted in the table below, with update procedures used to roll forward the total pension liability (asset) to the measurement date. The actuarial valuations used the following assumptions:

Measurement date	<u>ERS</u> March 31, 2020	<u>TRS</u> June 30, 2019
Actuarial valuation date	April 1, 2019	June 30, 2018
Interest rate	6.8%	7.10%
Salary scale	4.2%	1.90%-4.72%
Decrement tables	April 1, 2010 - March 31, 2015 System's Experience	July 1, 2009 – June 30, 2014 System's Experience
Inflation rate	2.5%	2.20%

For ERS, annuitant mortality rates based on April 1, 2010 – March 31, 2015 System's experience with adjustments for mortality improvements based on the Society of Actuaries' Scale MP-2018. For TRS, annuitant mortality rates are based on plan member experience, with adjustments for mortality improvements based on the Society of Actuaries Scale MP-2018, applied on a generational basis. Active member mortality rates are based on plan member experience.

## See independent auditors' report

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### NOTE 8: PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

#### PENSION, LIABILITIES, PENSION EXPENSE, AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES RELATED TO PENSIONS (CONTINUED)

#### **ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS (Continued)**

For ERS, the actuarial assumptions used in the April 1, 2019 valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period April 1, 2010 – March 31, 2015. For TRS, the actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2019 valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2009 – June 30, 2014.

The long-term rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns net of investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by each the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of the arithmetic real rates of return of each major asset class included in the target asset allocation are summarized below:

Measurement date Mar	<u>ERS</u> ch 31, 2020		<u> RS</u> e 30, 2019
Asset Type	%	Asset Type	%
Domestic equities	4.05	Domestic equities	6.3
International equities	6.15	International equities	7.8
Private equities	6.75	Global equities	7.2
Real estate	4.95	Real estate equities	4.6
Absolute return strategies	3.25	Domestic fixed	
Opportunistic portfolio	4.65	income	1.3
Real assets	5.95	Global fixed income	
Bonds and mortgages	0.75	securities	0.9
Cash	0.00	Private equities	9.9
Inflation-indexed bonds	0.50	Cash equivalents	0.3
		Private debt	6.5
		Real estate debt High-yield fixed	2.9

#### DISCOUNT RATE

The discount rate used to calculate the total pension liability was 6.8% for ERS and 7.10% for TRS. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rates and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially. Based upon the assumptions, the Systems' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Income securities

3.6

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### NOTE 8: PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

#### PENSION, LIABILITIES, PENSION EXPENSE, AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES RELATED TO PENSIONS (CONTINUED)

#### SENSITIVITY OF THE PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET) TO THE DISCOUNT RATE ASSUMPTION

The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net liability (asset) calculated using the discount rate of 6.8% for ERS and 7.10% for TRS, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1- percentage point lower (5.8% of ERS and 6.10% for TRS) or 1-pecentage point higher (7.8% for ERS and 8.10% for TRS) than the current rate:

#### SENSITIVITY OF THE PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY TO THE DISCOUNT RATE ASSUMPTION (Continued)

	<b>ERS</b> 1% Decrease (5.80%)	Current Discount (6.80%)	1% Increase (7.80%)
Employer's proportionate share			
of the net pension liability/(asset)	\$ 7,073,253	\$ 3,854,041	\$ 889,133
	TRS		
	1% Decrease	Current Discount	1% Increase
	(6.10%)	(7.10%)	(8.10%)
Employer's proportionate share of the net pension liability/(asset)	\$ 11,938,826	\$ (2,644,786)	\$ (14,878,337)

#### PENSION PLAN FIDUCIARY POSITION

The components of the current-year net pension liability of the employers as of the respective valuation dates, were as follows:

	(Dollars in Thousands)	
	ERS	TRS
Valuation date	March 31, 2020	June 30, 2018
Employers' total pension liability Plan Net Position	\$194,594,261 <u>168,115,682</u>	\$119,879,474 
Employers' total pension liability/(asset)	\$26,480,579	(\$2,598,007)
Ratio of plan net position to the Employers' total pension liability/(asset)	86.39%	102.2%

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### NOTE 8: PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

#### PAYABLES TO THE PENSION PLAN

For ERS, employer contributions are paid annually based on the System's fiscal year which ends on March 31<sup>st</sup>. Accrued retirement contributions as of June 30, 2020 represent the projected employer contribution for the period of April 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020 based on paid ERS wages multiplied by the employer's contribution rate, by tier. Accrued retirement contributions as of June 30, 2020 amounted to \$167,469.

For TRS, employer contributions for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020 are paid to the System in September, October and November 2020 through a state aid intercept. Accrued retirement contributions as of June 30, 2020 represent employee and employer contributions for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020 based on TRS wages multiplied by the employer's contribution rate, by tier and employee contributions for the fiscal year as reported to the TRS System. Accrued retirement contributions as of June 30, 2020 anounted to \$1,499,637.

#### NOTE 11: INTERFUND BALANCES AND ACTIVITY

	<u>Inte</u> <u>Receivable</u>	<u>Interfund</u> <u>Interfund</u> l <u>e Payable Revenues Expendit</u>		f <u>und</u> Expenditures
General Fund	\$ 789,266	\$ 746,763	\$ 7,733	\$ 360,805
Special Aid Funds	-	546,649	50,830	-
School Lunch Fund	156,644	-	209,975	-
Capital Funds	590,119	220,153	100,000	20,853
Debt Service	24,100		13,120	-
Total government activities	1,560,129	1,513,565	381,658	381,658
Fiduciary Agency Fund	3,200	49,764		
Totals	\$ 1,563,329	\$ 1,563,329	\$ 381,658	\$ 381,658

Interfund receivables and payables, other than between governmental activities and fiduciary funds, are eliminated on the Statement of Net Assets.

The District typically transfers from the General Fund to the Special Aid Fund, to fund the local share of the Section 4408, Summer School Handicapped Program.

The District typically loans resources between funds for the purpose of mitigating the effects of transient cash flow issues.

All interfund payables are expected to be repaid within one year.

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### NOTE 12: POST-EMPLOYMENT (HEALTH INSURANCE) BENEFITS:

#### A) General information about the OPEB Plan

**Plan description** – The District administers a defined benefit OPEB plan that provides OPEB for permanent full-time general and public safety employees of the District. The plan is a single employer defined benefit OPEB plan (the Plan) administered by Article 11 of the State Compiled Statutes which grants the authority to establish and amend the benefit terms and financing requirements to the District's Board, subject to applicable collective bargaining and employment agreements, and Board of Education policy. The Plan does not issue a separate financial report since there are no assets legally segregated for the sole purpose of paying benefits under the Plan. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75.

#### Funding Policy

The obligations of the Plan members and employers are established by action of the District pursuant to applicable collective bargaining and other employment agreements. Employees contribute varying percentages of the premiums, depending on when retired and their applicable agreement. The District currently funds the Plan to satisfy current obligations on a pay-as-you-go basis. During the year ended June 30, 2020 approximately \$2,267,200 was paid on behalf of 282 retirees.

**Benefits Provided** – The District provides healthcare and life insurance benefits for retirees and their dependents. The benefit terms are dependent on which contract each employee falls under. The specifics of each contract are on file at the District offices and are available upon request.

**Employees Covered by Benefit Terms** – At June 30, 2020, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefit payments	423
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefit payments	-
Active employees	<u>445</u>
Total	<u>868</u>

#### B) Total OPEB Liability

The District's total OPEB liability of \$88,037,065 was measured as of June 30, 2020, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1,2018.

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### NOTE 12: POST-EMPLOYMENT (HEALTH INSURANCE) BENEFITS:

#### Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs -

The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2020 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Inflation	2.6 percent
Discount rate	2.21 percent
Healthcare cost trend rates	6.1% to 4.1% over 57 years
Retirees' share of henefit-related costs	60 percent of projected healt

Retirees' share of benefit-related costs 60 percent of projected health insurance premiums for retirees.

The discount rate was based on the 20-year tax-exempt general obligation municipal bond rated AA/Aa or higher as of the measurement date.

Mortality rates were based on RP-2014 adjusted to 2006 Dataset Mortality table projected to the valuation date, with adjustments for mortality improvements based on Scale MP-2016.

The actuarial assumptions in regards to rates of decrement are based on tables used by the New York State Teachers Retirement System and the New York State Employees State and Local Retirement System.

#### C) Changes in the total OPEB Liability

Balance at June 30, 2019	\$70,254,958
<u>Changes for the Year-</u> Service cost	2,645,596
Interest	2,505,176
Changes of benefit terms	-
Demographic gains or losses	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	-
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	15,302,542
Benefit payments	<u>(2,671,207)</u>
Net changes	<u>17,782,107</u>
Balance at June 30, 2020	<u>\$ 88,037,065</u>

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB liability to Changes in the Discount Rate – The following presents the total OPEB liability of the District, as well as what the District's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (2.5 percent) or 1 percentage point higher (4.5 percent) than the current discount rate:

	<u>1% Decrease</u>		<u>1% Increase</u>
Total OPEB liability	(2.50%)	(3.5%)	(4.50%)
	\$103,941,646	\$88,037,065	\$75,386,918

See independent auditors' report

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### NOTE 12: POST-EMPLOYMENT (HEALTH INSURANCE) BENEFITS (CONTINUED):

#### C) Changes in the total OPEB Liability (Continued)

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB liability to Changes in the Discount Rate – The following presents the total OPEB liability of the District, as well as what the District's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1 percentage point lower (5.1 percent) or 1 percentage point higher (7.1 percent) than the current healthcare cost trend rate:

	Healthcare									
	1% Decrease	Cost Trend Rates	1% Increase							
	(5.1%	(6.1%	(7.1%							
	Decreasing	Deceasing	Decreasing							
	to 3.1%)	to 4.1%)	to 5.1%)							
Total OPEB liability	\$72,532,350	\$88,037,065	\$108,598,700							

#### D) OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to OPEB

For the year ended June 30, 2020, the District recognized OPEB expense of \$97,432. At June 30, 2020, the District reported deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

Balances as of June 30,2018 Differences between expected and actual experience	Deferred Outflows of <u>Resources</u> \$ -	Deferred Inflows of <u>Resources</u> (\$47,468,476)				
Recognition of liability gains or losses Changes of assumptions	-	(634,660)				
or other inputs	<u>13,018,581</u>	<u>(6,897,505)</u>				
Total	<u>\$13,018,581</u>	<u>(\$39,936,311)</u>				

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	<u>Amount</u>
2021	\$(5,248,204)
2022	(5,248,204)
2023	(5,248,204)
2024	(5,248,204)
2025	(5,248,204)
Thereafter	( 676,710)

See independent auditors' report 57

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### NOTE 13: RISK MANAGEMENT

#### General

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft, damage, injuries, errors and omissions, natural disasters, and other risks. These risks are covered by commercial insurance purchased from independent third parties. Settled claims from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverages for the past two years.

#### Health Insurance

The School District administers a District-wide health insurance plan, which is a premium credit plan through BlueCross BlueShield of Central New York and incurs costs related to an employee health insurance plan specifically tailored to meet the needs of School District's employees. The School District's objectives, with their own self-directed health insurance plan, are to formulate, develop, and administer a program of insurance to obtain a high level of medical claim coverage, while containing costs for that coverage, and developing a comprehensive loss control program.

The School District health insurance plan uses a reinsurance agreement to reduce exposure to large losses on insured events. Reinsurance permits recovery of a portion of losses from the reinsurer, although it does not discharge the liability of the School District as direct insurer of the risks insured.

The School District health insurance plan establishes a liability for both reported and unreported insured events, which includes estimates of both future payments of losses and related claim adjustment expenses. However, because actual claims costs depend on complex factors, the process used in computing claims liabilities does not necessarily result in an exact amount.

Such claims are based on the ultimate cost of claims (including future claim adjustment expenses) that have been reported but not settled, and claims that have been incurred but not reported. Adjustments to claims liabilities are charged or credited to expense in the periods in which they are made.

Medical claims during the year ended June 30, 2020 amounted to \$7,965,907.

#### NOTE 14: FUND BALANCES

Portions of fund balances are reserved and not available for current expenses or expenditures, as reported in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet.

#### NOTE 15: CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS

The District has received grants, which are subject to audit by agencies of the State and Federal governments. Such audits may result in disallowances and a request for a return of funds. Based on prior years' experience, the District's administration believes disallowances, if any, will be immaterial.

During the year, two of the District's larger taxpayers filed tax certiorari claims seeking significant reductions in assessments. The District has funded a tax reserve for cases of this nature; however, it may impact taxes in the future.

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### NOTE 16: DONOR-RESTRICTED FUNDS

The District administers funds, which are restricted by the donor for the purposes of scholarships.

The value of donor-restricted funds that are available for authorization for expenditure by the District is \$61,875.

The District authorizes expenditures from donor-restricted funds in compliance with the wishes expressed by the donor, which varies among the unique endowments administered by the District.

#### NOTE 17: TAX ABATEMENTS

The County of Broome entered into a property tax abatement program for the purpose of economic development. The School District property tax revenue was reduced by \$249,892. The District received payment in lieu of tax (PILOT) payments totaling \$468,568.

#### NOTE 18: PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT

During the year certain assets were reclassified to shorter useful life, resulting in an increase in accumulated depreciation from prior periods. Also, a receivable from New York State which pertains to prior years, for which no payment date is available has been added to fund balance as it would have been a prior year revenue had funds been available.

#### NOTE 19: SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The District has evaluated events through September 30, 2020, which is the date the financial statements were available to be issued, for possible disclosure and recognition in the financial statements. No significant matters were noted during the above period.

#### **REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN TOTAL OPEB LIABILITIES, SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT'S CONTRIBUTIONS-NYSLRS PENSION PLAN SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY-NYSLRS PENSION PLAN SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT'S CONTRIBUTIONS-NYSTRS PENSION PLAN SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY-NYSTRS PENSION PLAN THE SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET (NON-GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL GENERAL FUND

AND

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

#### JOHNSON CITY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN TOTAL OPEB LIABILITIES JUNE 30, 2020

		FIS 2018	NE 30	2020		
Measurement date	June 30, 2016			une 30,2019	]ı	ine 30, 2020
Total OPEB liability						
Service cost	\$	4,387,532	\$	4,773,366	\$	2,645,596
Interest		3,511,175		3,651,877		2,505,176
Changes of benefit terms		-		-		-
Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total OPEB liability		(1,330,400)		(3,476,837)		-
Changes of assumptions		-		(50,351,785)		15,302,542
Benefit payments		(1,956,794)		(2,575,984)		(2,671,207)
Net change in total OPEB liability		4,611,513		(47,979,363)		17,782,107
Total OPEB liability - beginning		113,622,808		118,234,321		70,254,958
Total OPEB liability - ending	<u> </u>	118,234,321		70,254,958	\$	88,037,065
Covered payroll	\$	21,531,698	\$	19,059,059	\$	19,059,059
Total OPEB liability as a % of covered payroll		549.12%		368.62%		461.92%

10 years of historical information will not be available upon implementation. An additional year of historical information will be added each year subsequent to the year of implementation until 10 years of historical date is available.

See paragraph on supplementary schedules included in the independent auditors' report

# JOHNSON CITY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT'S CONTRIBUTIONS NYSLRS PENSION PLAN LAST 10 FISCAL YEARS JUNE 30, 2020

Contractually required contribution	\$ <b>2011</b> 325,768	\$	2012 325,768	\$ <b>2013</b> 489,149	\$ 2014 661,089	\$ <b>2015</b> 708,911	\$ 2016 1,221,876	\$ <b>2017</b> 813,564	\$ <b>2018</b> 685,501	\$ <b>2019</b> 678,753	\$ <b>2020</b> 641,138
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	 325,768	. <u> </u>	325,768	 489,149	 661,089	 708,911	 1,221,876	 813,564	 685,501	 678,753	 641,138
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$		\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$ -	\$	\$ •	\$ -	\$
District's covered -employee payroll	\$ 4,565,506	\$	4,425,044	\$ 4,243,421	\$ 4,293,340	\$ 4,912,085	\$ 4,559,507	\$ 4,345,425	\$ 4,541,685	\$ 4,618,486	\$ 4,736,990
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	7.14%		7.36%	11.53%	15.40%	14.43%	26.80%	18.72%	15.09%	14.70%	13.53%

#### JOHNSON CITY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY NYSLRS PENSION PLAN LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS JUNE 30, 2020

District's proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	<b>2015</b> 0.0154676%	<b>2016</b> 0.0147408%	<b>2017</b> 0.0144185%	<b>2018</b> 0.0138502%	<b>2019</b> 0.0142688%	<b>2020</b> 0.0145542%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 522,533	\$ 2,365,938	\$ 1,354,798	\$ 447,008	\$ 1,010,991	\$ 3,854,041
District's covered - employee payroll	\$ 4,912,085	\$ 4,559,507	\$ 4,345,425	\$ 4,541,685	\$ 4,618,486	\$ 4,736,990
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered - employee payroll	10.64%	51.89%	31.18%	9.84%	21.89%	81.36%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	97.90%	90.70%	94.70%	98.24%	96.27%	86.39%

See paragraph on supplemental schedules included in the independent auditors' report

63

# JOHNSON CITY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT'S CONTRIBUTIONS NYSTRS PENSION PLAN LAST 10 FISCAL YEARS JUNE 30, 2020

	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Contractually required contribution	\$ 1,330,263	\$ 1,548,662	\$ 1,717,831	\$ 2,412,641	\$ 2,603,640	\$ 2,089,482	\$ 1,893,544	\$ 1,856,077	\$ 1,602,238	\$ 1,804,568
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	1,330,263	1,548,662	1,717,831	2,412,641	2,603,640	2,089,482	1,893,544	1,856,077	1,602,238	1,804,568
Contribution deficiency (excess)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
District's covered - employee payroll	\$ 15,432,280	\$ 13,939,353	\$ 14,508,706	\$ 14,847,020	\$ 14,877,943	\$ 16,147,287	\$ 16,613,724	\$ 16,665,873	\$ 16,945,857	\$ 16,925,936
Contributions as a percentage of covered -employee payroll	8.62%	11.119	b 11.84%	16.25%	17.50%	12.94%	11.40%	11.14%	9.46%	10.66%

#### JOHNSON CITY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY/(ASSET) NYSTRS PENSION PLAN LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS JUNE 30, 2020

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
District's proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	0.100511%	0.097439%	0.104320%	0.099938%	0.100371%	0.101801%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ (11,196,283)	\$ (10,120,766)	\$ 1,075,673	\$ (759,626)	\$ (1,814,979)	\$ (2,644,786)
District's covered - employee payroll	\$ 14,847,020	\$ 16,147,287	\$ 16,613,724	\$ 16,665,873	\$ 16,945,857	\$ 16,925,936
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered - employee payroll	(75.4%)	(12.94%)	11.40%	(4.56%)	(10.70%)	(15.72%)
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	111.5%	111.5%	99.0%	100.66%	101.53%	102.20%

See paragraph on supplemental schedules included in the independent auditors' report

#### JOHNSON CITY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

REVENUES	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual (Budgetary Basis)	Final Budget Variance With Budgetary Actual
Local Sources Real property taxes Other tax items Charges for services Use of money and property Sale of property and compensation for loss Miscellaneous	\$ 26,488,975 514,522 73,000 102,000 2,500 408,600	\$ 23,049,292 3,954,205 73,000 102,000 2,500 408,600	\$ 23,024,423 3,910,222 121,012 113,901 29,628 408,079	\$ (24,869) (43,983) 48,012 11,901 27,128 (521)
Total Local Sources	27,589,597	27,589,597	27,607,265	17,668
State sources Federal sources	27,017,799 105,000	27,092,799 105,000	27,472,623 94,451	379,824 (10,549)
Total Revenues	54,712,396	54,787,396	55,174,339	386,943
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES Transfers from other funds Appropriated fund balance Appropriated reserves	750,000 489,371	750,000 930,823	7,733	7,733 (750,000) (930,823)
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 55,951,767	\$ 56,468,219	\$ 55,182,072	\$ (1,286,147)

Budget Basis of Accounting

Budgets are adopted on the modified accrual basis of accounting consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America

Continued on next page

#### JOHNSON CITY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND (CONTINUED) FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

		Original Budget		Final Budget	(Bu	Actual dgetary Basis)	ear-end umbrances	Var Bud <u>c</u>	hal Budget riance With getary Actual incumbrances
EXPENDITURES									
General Support Board of education	<i>*</i>		*	27.000		44.047			
Central administration	\$	26,546 257,460	\$	27,800 260,960	\$	11,317	\$ -	\$	16,483
Finance		839,947		827,270		256,756 785,169	1 5,888		4,203
Staff		316,328		322,128		273,991	185		36,213 47,952
Central services		3,920,200		4,193,771		3,341,997	427,171		424,603
Special items		620,857		1,066,819		1,022,194	 		44,625
Total General Support		5,981,338		6,698,748		5,691,424	 433,245		574,079
Instruction									
Instruction, administration and improvement		1,847,212		1,852,565		1,700,188	2,543		149,834
Teaching - regular school		13,137,738		13,125,902		12,385,649	1,968		738,285
Programs for children with handicapping conditions		7,538,931		7,462,230		7,112,431	6,358		343,441
Occupational education		857,457		857,457		857,457	-		-
Teaching - special school Instructional media		149,585		152,899		141,121	7,318		4,460
Pupil services		2,033,501		2,043,667		1,968,367	16,107		59,193
		2,542,604		2,759,026	<u> </u>	2,225,864	 126,835		406,327
Total Instruction		28,107,028		28,253,746		26,391,077	161,129		1,701,540
Pupil transportation		2,063,088		1,913,034		1,516,752	10,135		386,147
Employee benefits		14,575,068		14,182,646		13,784,315	13,252		385,079
Debt service		5,053,745		5,053,745		5,053,743	 		2
Total Expenditures		55,780,267		56,101,919		52,437,311	617,761		3,046,847
OTHER FINANCING USES									
Transfers (to) other funds		171,500		366,300		360,805	 -		5,495
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	\$	55,951,767	\$	56,468,219		52,798,116	\$ 617,761	_\$	3,052,342
Net Change in Fund Balances						2,383,956			
Fund balance - Beginning						7,476,613			
Prior Period Adjustment									
Fund balance - Ending					\$	9,860,569			

See paragraph on supplemental schedules included in independent auditors' report

#### JOHNSON CITY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULES OF CHANGE FROM ORIGINAL BUDGET TO REVISED BUDGET AND USE OF UNRESERVED FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND JUNE 30, 2020

#### CHANGE FROM ADOPTED BUDGET TO REVISED BUDGET

Adopted budget	\$ 55,462,396
Add: Prior year's encumbrances	489,371
Original budget	55,951,767
Budget revision: Unanticipated revenues Appropriated fund balance Appropriated reserves	75,000 - 441,451
Final budget	\$ 56,468,218

#### SECTION 1318 OF REAL PROPERTY TAX LAW LIMIT CALCULATION

2020-2021 Voter-approved expenditure budget Maximum allowed		\$ 56,061,756 2,242,470
General Fund Fund Balance Subject to Section 1318 of Real Property Tax Law:		
Unrestricted fund balance: Assigned fund balance Unassigned fund balance Total unrestricted fund balance	<ul> <li>\$ 1,367,759</li> <li>1,973,543</li> <li>\$ 3,341,302</li> </ul>	
Less: Reserve for tax reduction Appropriated fund balance Encumbrances included in assigned fund balance Total adjustments	750,000 617,761 \$ 1,367,761	
General Fund Fund Balance subject to Section 1318 of Real Property Tax Law		\$ 1,973,541
Actual percentage		3.52%

#### JOHNSON CITY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF PROJECT EXPENDITURES - CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND JUNE 30, 2020

				Expenditures					Method of Finance	ing		Transfer to	Fund
	Original	Revised	Prior	Current	Total	Unexpended Balance	Proceeds of Obligations	State Aid	Federal Aid	Local Sources	Total	Debt Service Fund	Balance June 30, 2020
PROJECT TITLE	Budget	Budget	Years	Year		Dalaite	Obligations		Alu				
Major projects:													
1 2020 Project-High School 03-15-02-06-0-011-017	\$ 2,353,664	3,739,284	696,137	1,259,891	1,956,028	1,783,256	-	-	-	2,850,000	2,850,000		893,972
2020 Project-K-8	19,693,299	20,063,201	506,599	5,929,233	6,435,832	13,627,369	-	-	-	-	•		(6,435,832)
03-15-02-06-0-020-008 2020 Project Bus Garage	701,106	593,780	-		456,761	137,019	-	-	•	-			(456,761)
03-15-02-06-0-5010-007 EPC High School	841,531	843,531	252,459	456,761	836,981	6,550		-	-	-			(836,981)
03-15-02-06-0-011-008 EPC Protect K-8	2,161,413	2,616,413	648,422	584,522	2,155,183	461,230	-	-	-	-			(2,155,183)
03-15-02-06-0-020-010 EPC Bus Storage	9,650	9,650	2,895	1,506,761	9,475	175	-	-	-	-	-		(9,475)
03-15-02-06-4-014-004			2,895	6,580	9,475	175					-		(9,475)
EPC Bus Storage 03-15-02-06-4-015-004	9,650	9,650		6,580			-	_	-				
EPC Bus Garage 03-15-02-06-5-010-008	106,371	106,371	31,911	73,620	105,531	840	-	-	-	-	-		(105,531)
					11,965,266	16.016,614		<u> </u>		2,850,000	2,850,000		(9,115,266)
Total Major projects	25,876,684	27,981,880	2,141,318	9,823,948	11,965,266	10,010,014				2,850,000	2,030,000		(),113,200/
Non-major capital projects:													
2 2017 Buses	\$ 2,561,206	\$ 2,561,206	\$ 2,044,206	\$ 425,000	\$ 2,469,206	\$ 92,000	s -	\$ ·	\$ -	\$ 1,276,916	\$ 1,276,916	\$ 13,120	\$ (1,192,290)
03-15-02-06-2-222-002 4 Softball Concession & Pressbox	100,000	100,000	92,908	7,092	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000		-
03-15-02-06-2-222-002 5 K-8 Emergency Project	760,200	770,200	543,294	-	543,294	226,906	-	-	-	642,350	642,350		99,056
03-15-02-06-0-020-007 6 High School Science Roof	1,150,000	1,150,000	921,799	71,734	993,533	156,467	-		-	1,150,000	1,150,000		156,467
03-15-02-06-0-011-016 Smart Bonds Project K-8	1,970,831	1,282,494	59,921	149.979	209,900	1,072,594	-	209,900	-	-	209,900		-
03-15-02-06-0-020-009	1,570,001						-	17,864		-	17,864		(209,900)
7 Smart Bonds Project -Phones 03-06-15-02-06-7-999-BA1		227,764	164,752	63,012	227,764	-	-						(20),5007
Smart Bonds Project - Cameras 03-06-15-02-06-7-999-001		460,573	-	460,573	460,573	-	-	460,573	-		460,573		-
8 2020 100K Project	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	-
03-15-02-06-0-020-011 2020 Solar Project	5,850,000	5,850,000	-	20,000	20,000	5,830,000		-	-	-	-	-	(20,000)
03-15-02-06-0-999-999	2,000,000												
	4,081,031	12,502,237	3,826,880	1,297,390	5,124,270	7,377,967		688,337		3,269,266	3,957,603	13,120	(1,166,667)
Totals	\$ 29,957,715	\$ 40,484,117	\$ 5,968,198	<b>\$</b> 11,121,338	\$ 17,089,536	\$ 23,394,581	<u> </u>	\$ 688,337	<u> </u>	\$ 6,119,266	\$ 6,807,603	\$ 13,120	\$ (10,281,933)

#### JOHNSON CITY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION COMBINED BALANCE SHEET - NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS JUNE 30, 2020

			_					Total
	 School Lunch	 Special Aid	N	lon-Major Capital Projects		Debt Service	•	lon-Major Funds
ASSETS								
Cash								
Unrestricted	\$ 10,880	\$ 7,611	\$	267,363	\$	-	\$	285,854
Restricted	-	-		-		233,127		233,127
Receivables Due from other funds	150.044							
State and Federal aid	156,644	-		-		24,100		180,744
Other	51,328 16,816	665,608		-		-		716,936
Inventories	85,628	-		-		-		16,816
Deferred expenditures	111	-		-		-		85,628
	 	 	<u></u>					111
Total Assets	\$ 321,407	\$ 673,219		267,363	_\$	257,227	\$	1,519,216
LIABILITIES								
Payables								
Accounts payable	\$ 11,536	\$ 32,283	\$	21,588	\$	-	\$	65,407
Accrued liabilities	5,733	2,717		-		-		8,450
Due to other funds	-	546,649		220,153		-		766,802
Due to other governments	39	-		-		-		39
Notes payable								
Bond anticipation notes Deferred credits	-	-		1,192,290		-		1,192,290
Unearned revenues	E 000	01 570						
oneamed revenues	 5,088	 91,570				-	<u> </u>	96,658
Total Liabilities	 22,396	 673,219	- <del></del>	1,434,031				2,129,646
FUND BALANCES								
Nonspendable	85,628	_		_		_		85,628
Restricted	213,383	-		255,523		257,227		726,133
Assigned		131,418		1,026,368				1,157,786
Unassigned	-	(131,418)		(2,448,559)		-		(2,579,977)
Total Fund Balances	 299,011	 -		(1,166,668)		257,227		(610,430)
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	 321,407	 673,219	\$	267,363	\$	257,227	\$	1,519,216

See paragraph on supplemental schedules included in independent auditors' report

#### JOHNSON CITY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION COMBINED STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

					Total Non-Major
	School Lunch			Debt Service	Funds
REVENUES					
Use of money and property	\$ 810	\$-	\$-	\$ 14,525	\$ 15,335
Miscellaneous	4,893	-	-	46,979	51,872
State sources	123,546	606,164	688,337	-	1,418,047
Federal sources	1,079,505	2,244,957	-	-	3,324,462
Local sources	-	5,715	-	-	5,715
Surplus food	85,271	-	-	-	85,271
Sales - school lunch	90,029				90,029
Total Revenues	1,384,054	2,856,836	688,337	61,504	4,990,731
EXPENDITURES					
General support	-	4,017	-	-	4,017
Instruction	-	2,614,177	-	-	2,614,177
Pupil transportation	-	26,484	-	-	26,484
Community service	-	· -	-	-	20,101
Employee benefits	283,357	262,988	-	-	546,345
Debt service					2 ( 0,0 ( 0
Principal	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of sales	1,316,480	-	-	-	1,316,480
Other expenditures	-	-	-	-	-,,
Capital outlay	-		1,276,537		1,276,537
Total Expenditures	1,599,837	2,907,666	1,276,537		5,784,040
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues					
Over Expenditures	(215,783)	(50,830)	(588,200)	61,504	(793,309)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES					
Proceeds from debt	-	-	347,094		347,094
Proceeds from refunding bonds	-	-	-	-	· -
Payments to fiscal agent	-	-	-	-	-
Operating transfers in	209,975	50,830	100,000	13,120	373,925
Operating transfers (out)			(20,853)		(20,853)
Total Other Sources (Uses)	209,975	50,830	426,241	13,120	700,166
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources Over					
Expenditures and Other Revenues (Uses)	(5,808)	-	(161,959)	74,624	(93,143)
Fund Balances - Beginning of year	304,819	-	(1,004,709)	182,603	(517,287)
				102,005	(317,207)
Fund Balances - End of Year	\$ 299,011	<u> </u>	\$ (1,166,668)	\$ 257,227	<u>\$ (610,430)</u>

See paragraph on supplemental schedules in independent auditors' report

# JOHNSON CITY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION INVESTMENT IN CAPITAL ASSETS, NET OF RELATED DEBT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

Capital Assets, net		\$ 78,556,788
Add: Amount deferred on refunding		2,185,632
Deduct:		
Bond Anticipation Notes	14,292,290	
Premium on bonds payable	-	
Short-term portion of bonds payable	3,023,697	
Long-term portion of bonds payable	36,609,254	
Less: unspent bond proceeds	(6,168,728)	
		47,756,513
Investment in capital assets, net of related debt		\$ 32,985,907

See paragraph on supplemental schedules included in independent auditors' report

#### JOHNSON CITY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program or Cluster Title	Federal CFDA <u>Number</u>	Pass-through Entity Identifying Number	Federal <u>Expenditures(</u> \$)
J.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			
Passed Through NYS Education Department			
Child Nutrition Cluster			
Non-Cash Assistance (Food Distribution) Iational School Lunch Program	10.555		\$ 85,271
Cash Assistance			
lational School Lunch Program School Breakfast Program	10.555 10.553		736,870 325,362
Total Child Nutrition Cluster			1,147,503
resh Fruit and Vegetable Program	10.582		
Total United States Department of Agriculture			1,164,776
J.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION			
Passed Through NYS Education Department			
pecial Education Cluster (IDEA)-Cluster			
Special Education - Grants to States (IDEA Part B)	84.027A	0032-20-0063	659,736
Special Education - Preschool Grants (IDEA Preschool)	84.173A	0033-20-0063	17,946
otal Special Education Cluster (IDEA)-Cluster			677,682
itle I, Part A			
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010A	0021-19-0190	300,619
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies (School Improvement)	84.010A 84.010A	0021-20-0190	869,684
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies (School Improvement)	84.010A 84.010A	0011-18-2090 0011-19-2106	68,470 11,500
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies (School Improvement)	84.010A	0011-20-2106	27,324
otal Title I, Part A			1,277,597
ther Programs			
English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365A	0293-19-0190	8,313
English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365A	0293-20-0190	2,053
Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants	84.367A	0147-19-0190	60,383
Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants Student Support and Academic Enrichmnet Grants	84.367A	0147-20-0190	149,504
Student Support and Academic Enrichmnet Grants	84.424A 84.424A	0204-19-0190 0204-20-0190	5,109 64,316
otal Other Programs			289,678
otal Department of Education			2,244,957
otal Federal Awards Expenditures			\$ 3,409,733

See notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

#### JOHNSON CITY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT

# NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

# NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF CERTAIN SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES:

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards presents the activity of all federal awards programs administered by the District, which is described in Note 1 to the District's accompanying financial statements, using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Federal awards that are included in the schedule may be received directly from federal agencies, as well as federal awards passed through from other government agencies. The information is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Acquisitions Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of, the financial statements.

Indirect costs may be included in the reported expenditures, to the extent that they are included in the federal financial reports used as the source for the data presented. Certain of the District's federal award programs have been charged with indirect costs, based upon an established rate applied to overall expenditures. There is no other indirect cost allocation plan in effect.

Matching costs (the District's share of certain program costs) are not included in the reported expenditures.

The basis of accounting varies by federal program consistent with the underlying regulations pertaining to each program.

The amounts reported as federal expenditures were obtained from the federal financial reports for the applicable program periods. The amounts reported in these reports are prepared from records maintained for each program, which are reconciled with the District's financial reporting system.

#### NOTE 2: SUBRECIPIENTS:

No amounts were provided to subrecipients.

#### NOTE 3: OTHER DISCLOSURES:

No insurance is carried specifically to cover equipment purchased with federal funds. Any equipment purchased with federal funds has only a nominal value, and is covered by the District's casualty insurance policies.

There were no loans or loan guarantees outstanding at year-end.

# JOHNSON CITY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT

# SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

Section I - Summary of Auditors' Results

#### **Financial Statements**

Type of auditors' report issued: unmodified

Tabana I santus I sura		<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	
Internal control over Material weakness Significant deficies	1 5		<u>X</u>	
	naterial weaknesses?	<u>-</u> ,	<u> </u>	none reported
Noncompliance mate noted?	erial to financial statements		<u> </u>	
Federal Awards				
Internal control over Material weakness Significant deficies			<u>_X</u>	
considered to be r	naterial weaknesses?		X	none reported
Type of auditors' rep for major programs:	ort issued on compliance unmodified			
	sclosed that are required ordance with Section 2		<u> </u>	
Identification of majo	or programs:			
CFDA Numbers	Name of Federal Program Child Nutrition Cluster			
10.555	Non-Cash (Food Distribution)			
10.555	National School Lunch Program			
10.553	School Breakfast Program			
Dollar threshold used	l to distinguish between Type A a	nd Type B	programs:	\$750,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? <u>X</u>

Section II - Financial Statement Findings: No matters were reported.

Section III - Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs: No matters were reported.

# VIEIRA & ASSOCIATES CPAs, P.C.

John B. Burtis, CPA\* Scott M. Hotalen, CPA \*Also Licensed in Pennsylvania

Cheryl DiStefano, CPA Patrick J. Price, CPA, CVA Nicole R. Mayers, CPA

#### **INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT**

Board of Education Johnson City Central School District 666 Reynolds Rd. Johnson City, NY 13790

#### REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Johnson City Central School District as of and for the year ended June 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Johnson City Central School District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated September 30, 2020.

# Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Johnson City Central School District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Johnson City Central School District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Johnson City Central School District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control exists* when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

#### **Compliance and other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Johnson City Central School District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

#### Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Vieira & Associates CPAs, P.C.

September 30, 2020 Endicott, New York VIEIRA & ASSOCIATES CPAs, P.C.

John B. Burtis, CPA\* Scott M. Hotalen, CPA \*Also Licensed in Pennsylvania

Cheryl DiStefano, CPA Patrick J. Price, CPA, CVA Nicole R. Mayers, CPA

# **INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT**

# REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM; REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE; AND REPORT ON SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

Board of Education Johnson City Central School District 666 Reynolds Rd. Johnson City, NY 13790

# Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Johnson City Central School District's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of Johnson City Central School District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2020. Johnson City Central School District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

#### Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

#### Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Johnson City Central School District's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of *Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Acquisitions* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform

20 B Cardinal Road, Hilton Head, SC 29926 Tel: 843-681-7310 Fax: 843-689-2313 Website: www.vapc.us We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination on Johnson City Central School District's compliance.

Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Johnson City Central School District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

#### **Opinion on Each Major Federal Program**

In our opinion, Johnson City Central School District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2020.

#### **Report on Internal Control Over Compliance**

Management of Johnson City Central School District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Johnson City Central School District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance is a deficiency or internal control over compliance is a deficiency or internal control over compliance is a deficiency or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance is a deficiency or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance is a deficiency or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance is a deficiency or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of the internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

# Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance

We have audited the financial statements of Johnson City Central School District as of and for the year ended June 30, 2020, and have issued our report thereon dated September 30, 2020, which

contained an unmodified opinions on those financial statements as a whole. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the financial statements. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is fairly stated in all material respects, in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

# Vieira & Associates CPAs, P.C.

September 30, 2020 Endicott, New York